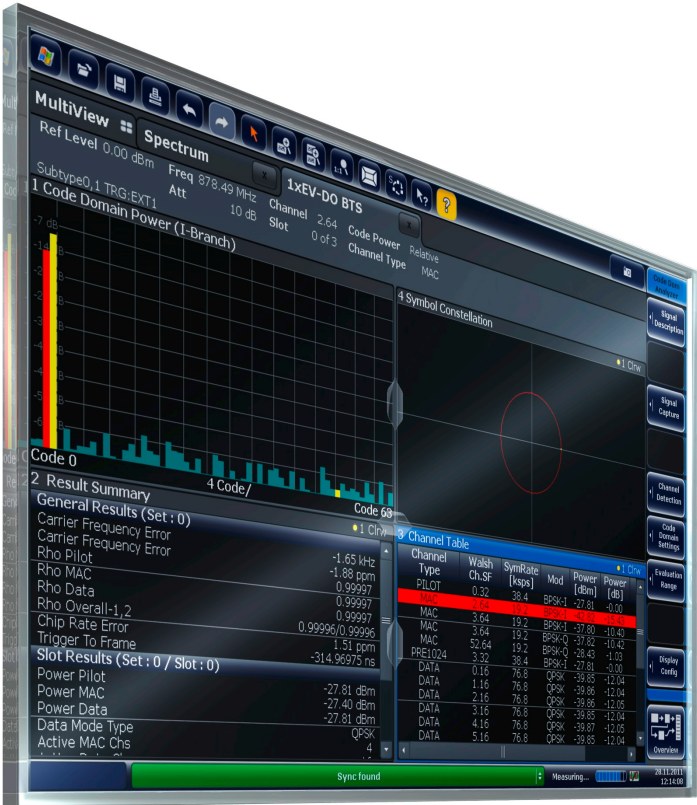


R&S®FPS-84/-K85

1xEV-DO Measurements

User Manual



1176.8545.02 – 03

This manual applies to the following R&S®FPS models with firmware version 1.30 and higher:

- R&S®FPS4 (1319.2008K04)
- R&S®FPS7 (1319.2008K07)
- R&S®FPS13 (1319.2008K13)
- R&S®FPS30 (1319.2008K30)
- R&S®FPS40 (1319.2008K40)

The following firmware options are described:

- R&S FPS-K84 (1321.4179.02)
- R&S FPS-K85 (1321.4185.02)

The firmware of the instrument makes use of several valuable open source software packages. For information, see the "Open Source Acknowledgement" on the user documentation CD-ROM (included in delivery).

Rohde & Schwarz would like to thank the open source community for their valuable contribution to embedded computing.

© 2015 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Mühldorfstr. 15, 81671 München, Germany
Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0
Fax: +49 89 41 29 12 164
E-mail: info@rohde-schwarz.com
Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

Subject to change – Data without tolerance limits is not binding.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

The following abbreviations are used throughout this manual: R&S®FPS is abbreviated as R&S FPS.

Contents

1	Preface.....	7
1.1	About this Manual.....	7
1.2	Documentation Overview.....	8
1.3	Typographical Conventions.....	9
2	Welcome to the 1xEV-DO Applications.....	10
2.1	Starting the 1xEV-DO Applications.....	11
2.2	Understanding the Display Information.....	12
3	Measurements and Result Displays.....	14
3.1	Code Domain Analysis.....	14
3.2	RF Measurements.....	34
4	Measurement Basics.....	43
4.1	Slots and Sets.....	43
4.2	Scrambling via PN Offsets and Long Codes.....	44
4.3	Synchronization (MS application only).....	45
4.4	Channel Detection and Channel Types.....	46
4.5	Subtypes.....	50
4.6	Multicarrier Mode.....	51
4.7	Code Mapping and Branches.....	51
4.8	Code Display and Sort Order.....	52
4.9	Test Setup for 1xEV-DO Base Station or Mobile Station Tests.....	53
4.10	CDA Measurements in MSRA Operating Mode.....	55
5	I/Q Data Import and Export.....	58
5.1	Import/Export Functions.....	58
6	Configuration.....	60
6.1	Result Display.....	60
6.2	Code Domain Analysis.....	61
6.3	RF Measurements.....	97
7	Analysis.....	105
7.1	Code Domain Analysis Settings (BTS application).....	105

7.2	Code Domain Analysis Settings (MS application).....	106
7.3	Evaluation Range (BTS application).....	109
7.4	Evaluation Range (MS application).....	111
7.5	Channel Table Configuration.....	113
7.6	Traces.....	113
7.7	Markers.....	114
8	Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement.....	120
8.1	Error Messages.....	120
9	How to Perform Measurements in 1xEV-DO Applications.....	121
10	Measurement Examples.....	125
10.1	Meas 1: Measuring the Signal Channel Power.....	125
10.2	Meas 2: Measuring the Spectrum Emission Mask.....	127
10.3	Meas 3: Measuring the Relative Code Domain Power and Frequency Error.....	128
10.4	Meas 4: Measuring the Triggered Relative Code Domain Power.....	130
10.5	Meas 5: Measuring the Composite EVM.....	133
10.6	Meas 6: Measuring the Peak Code Domain Error and the RHO Factor.....	134
11	Remote Commands for 1xEV-DO Measurements.....	137
11.1	Introduction.....	137
11.2	Common Suffixes.....	142
11.3	Activating the Measurement Channel.....	143
11.4	Selecting a Measurement.....	146
11.5	Configuring Code Domain Analysis.....	147
11.6	Configuring RF Measurements.....	185
11.7	Configuring the Result Display.....	189
11.8	Starting a Measurement.....	198
11.9	Retrieving Results.....	203
11.10	General Analysis.....	222
11.11	Importing and Exporting I/Q Data and Results.....	230
11.12	Configuring the Application Data Range (MSRA mode only).....	232
11.13	Querying the Status Registers.....	234
11.14	Commands for Compatibility.....	236
A	Annex.....	239

A.1	Predefined Channel Tables.....	239
A.2	Channel Type Characteristics.....	241
A.3	Reference: Supported Bandclasses.....	243
A.4	I/Q Data File Format (iq-tar).....	244
	List of Remote Commands (1xEV-DO).....	250
	Index.....	254

1 Preface

1.1 About this Manual

This User Manual provides all the information **specific to the 1xEV-DO applications**. All general instrument functions and settings common to all applications and operating modes are described in the main R&S FPS User Manual.

The main focus in this manual is on the measurement results and the tasks required to obtain them. The following topics are included:


- **Welcome to the 1xEV-DO Measurements Application**
Introduction to and getting familiar with the application
- **Measurements and Result Displays**
Details on supported measurements and their result types
- **Measurement Basics**
Background information on basic terms and principles in the context of the measurement
- **Configuration + Analysis**
A concise description of all functions and settings available to configure measurements and analyze results with their corresponding remote control command
- **I/Q Data Import and Export**
Description of general functions to import and export raw I/Q (measurement) data
- **Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement**
Hints and tips on how to handle errors and optimize the test setup
- **How to Perform Measurements in 1xEV-DO Applications**
The basic procedure to perform each measurement and step-by-step instructions for more complex tasks or alternative methods
- **Measurement Examples**
Detailed measurement examples to guide you through typical measurement scenarios and allow you to try out the application immediately
- **Remote Commands for 1xEV-DO Measurements**
Remote commands required to configure and perform 1xEV-DO measurements in a remote environment, sorted by tasks
(Commands required to set up the environment or to perform common tasks on the instrument are provided in the main R&S FPS User Manual)
Programming examples demonstrate the use of many commands and can usually be executed directly for test purposes
- **Annex**
Reference material
- **List of remote commands**
Alphabetical list of all remote commands described in the manual
- **Index**

1.2 Documentation Overview

The user documentation for the R&S FPS consists of the following parts:

- Printed Getting Started manual
- Online Help system on the instrument
- Documentation CD-ROM with:
 - Getting Started
 - User Manuals for base unit and firmware applications
 - Service Manual
 - Release Notes
 - Data sheet and product brochures

Online Help

The Online Help is embedded in the instrument's firmware. It offers quick, context-sensitive access to the complete information needed for operation and programming. Online help is available using the  icon on the toolbar of the R&S FPS.

Getting Started

This manual is delivered with the instrument in printed form and in PDF format on the CD-ROM. It provides the information needed to set up and start working with the instrument. Basic operations and handling are described. Safety information is also included.

The Getting Started manual in various languages is also available for download from the Rohde & Schwarz website, on the R&S FPS product page at <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FPS.html>.

User Manuals

User manuals are provided for the base unit and each additional (firmware) application.

The user manuals are available in PDF format - in printable form - on the Documentation CD-ROM delivered with the instrument. In the user manuals, all instrument functions are described in detail. Furthermore, they provide a complete description of the remote control commands with programming examples.

The user manual for the base unit provides basic information on operating the R&S FPS in general, and the Spectrum application in particular. Furthermore, the software functions that enhance the basic functionality for various applications are described here. An introduction to remote control is provided, as well as information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and troubleshooting.

In the individual application manuals, the specific instrument functions of the application are described in detail. For additional information on default settings and parameters, refer to the data sheets. Basic information on operating the R&S FPS is not included in the application manuals.

All user manuals are also available for download from the Rohde & Schwarz website, on the R&S FPS product page at <http://www2.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FPS.html>.

Service Manual

This manual is available in PDF format on the Documentation CD-ROM delivered with the instrument. It describes how to check compliance with rated specifications, instrument function, repair, troubleshooting and fault elimination. It contains all information required for repairing the R&S FPS by replacing modules.

Release Notes

The release notes describe the installation of the firmware, new and modified functions, eliminated problems, and last minute changes to the documentation. The corresponding firmware version is indicated on the title page of the release notes.

The most recent release notes are also available for download from the Rohde & Schwarz website, on the R&S FPS product page at <http://www2.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FPS.html> > Downloads > Firmware.

1.3 Typographical Conventions

The following text markers are used throughout this documentation:

Convention	Description
"Graphical user interface elements"	All names of graphical user interface elements on the screen, such as dialog boxes, menus, options, buttons, and softkeys are enclosed by quotation marks.
KEYS	Key names are written in capital letters.
File names, commands, program code	File names, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font.
<i>Input</i>	Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics.
Links	Links that you can click are displayed in blue font.
"References"	References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks.

2 Welcome to the 1xEV-DO Applications

The 1xEV-DO options are firmware applications that add functionality to the R&S FPS to perform measurements on downlink or uplink signals according to the 1xEV-DO standard.

R&S FPS-K84 performs **Base Transceiver Station (BTS)** measurements on forward link signals on the basis of the 3GPP2 Standard (Third Generation Partnership Project 2).

R&S FPS-K85 performs **Mobile Station (MS)** measurements on reverse link signals on the basis of the 3GPP2 Standard (Third Generation Partnership Project 2).

The 1xEV-DO BTS application firmware is based on the "cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data Air Interface Specification" of version C.S0024 v.3.0 dated December 2001 and the "Recommended Minimum Performance Standards for cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data Access Network" of version C.S0032-0 v.1.0 dated December 2001.

These standard documents are published as TIA 856 (IS-856) and TIA 864 (IS-864), respectively. The application firmware supports code domain measurements on 1xEV-DO signals. This code domain power analyzer provides the following analyses, among others: Code Domain Power, Channel Occupancy Table, EVM, Frequency Error and RHO Factor.

In the BTS application, all four channel types (PILOT, MAC, PREAMBLE and DATA) are supported and the modulation types in the DATA channel type are detected automatically. The signals to be measured may contain different modulation types or preamble lengths in each slot, thus making it possible to perform measurements on base stations while operation is in progress.

In the MS application, all 5 channel types (PICH, RRI, DATA, ACK and DRC) as well as TRAFFIC and ACCESS operating mode are supported. Owing to their time structure, the signals are analyzed on half-slot basis.

In addition to the code domain measurements described in the 1xEV-DO standard, the 1xEV-DO applications feature measurements in the spectral range such as channel power, adjacent channel power, occupied bandwidth and spectrum emission mask with predefined settings.

Functions that are not discussed in this manual are the same as in the Spectrum application and are described in the R&S FPS User Manual. The latest version is available for download at the product homepage

<http://www2.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FPS.html>.

Installation

You can find detailed installation instructions in the R&S FPS Getting Started manual or in the Release Notes.

2.1 Starting the 1xEV-DO Applications

The 1xEV-DO measurements require special applications on the R&S FPS.



Manual operation via an external monitor and mouse

Although the R&S FPS does not have a built-in display, it is possible to operate it interactively in manual mode using a graphical user interface with an external monitor and a mouse connected.

It is recommended that you use the manual mode initially to get familiar with the instrument and its functions before using it in pure remote mode. Thus, this document describes in detail how to operate the instrument manually using an external monitor and mouse. The remote commands are described in the second part of the document. For details on manual operation see the R&S FPS Getting Started manual.

To activate the 1xEV-DO applications

1. Select the MODE key.

A dialog box opens that contains all operating modes and applications currently available on your R&S FPS.

2. Select the "1xEV-DO BTS" or "1xEV-DO MS" item.



The R&S FPS opens a new measurement channel for the 1xEV-DO application.


The measurement is started immediately with the default settings. It can be configured in the 1xEV-DO "Overview" dialog box, which is displayed when you select the "Overview" softkey from any menu (see [chapter 6.2.2, "Configuration Overview"](#), on page 62).

Multiple Measurement Channels and Sequencer Function

When you activate an application, a new measurement channel is created which determines the measurement settings for that application. The same application can be activated with different measurement settings by creating several channels for the same application.

The number of channels that can be configured at the same time depends on the available memory on the instrument.

Only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.

If activated, the measurements configured in the currently active channels are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs. The currently active measurement is indicated by a  symbol in the tab label. The result displays of the individual channels

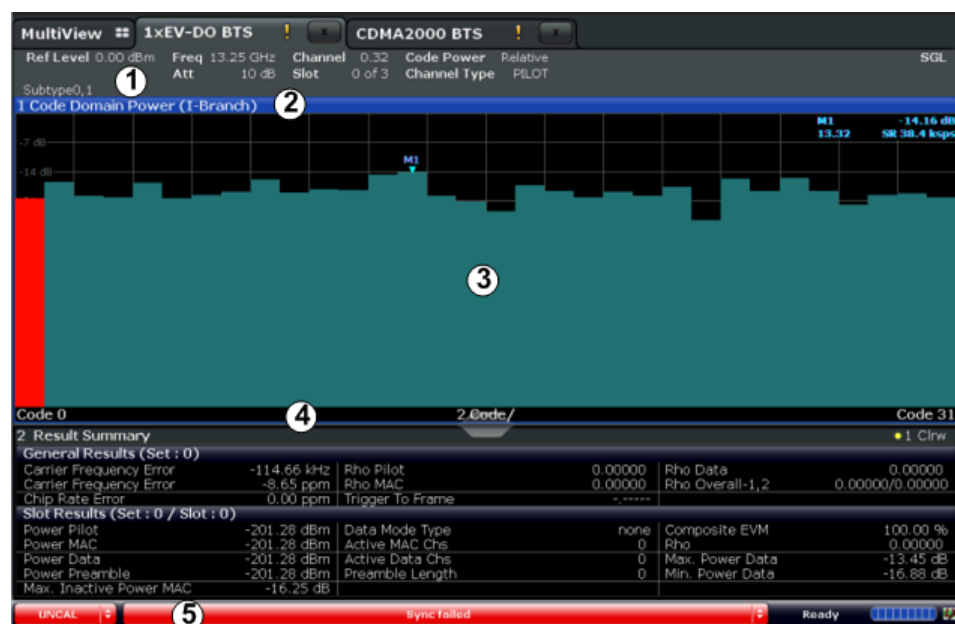
are updated in the tabs (as well as the "MultiView") as the measurements are performed. Sequential operation itself is independent of the currently *displayed* tab.

For details on the Sequencer function see the R&S FPS User Manual.

2.2 Understanding the Display Information

The following figure shows a measurement diagram during a 1xEV-DO BTS measurement. All different information areas are labeled. They are explained in more detail in the following sections.

(The basic screen elements are identical for 1xEV-DO MS measurements:)



- 1 = Channel bar for firmware and measurement settings
- 2+3 = Window title bar with diagram-specific (trace) information
- 4 = Diagram area with marker information
- 5 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on measurement
- 6 = Instrument status bar with error messages, progress bar and date/time display



MSRA operating mode

In MSRA operating mode, additional tabs and elements are available. A colored background of the screen behind the measurement channel tabs indicates that you are in MSRA operating mode. RF measurements are not available in MSRA operating mode. For details on the MSRA operating mode see the R&S FPS MSRA User Manual.

Channel bar information

In 1xEV-DO applications, the R&S FPS shows the following settings:

Table 2-1: Information displayed in the channel bar in 1xEV-DO applications

Ref Level	Reference level
Freq	Center frequency for the RF signal
Att	Mechanical and electronic RF attenuation
Channel	Channel number (code number and spreading factor)
(Half-)Slot	(Half-) Slot number (see chapter 4.1, "Slots and Sets" , on page 43)
Power Ref	Reference used for power results
Subtype	Subtype of the used transmission standard

In addition, the channel bar also displays information on instrument settings that affect the measurement results even though this is not immediately apparent from the display of the measured values (e.g. transducer or trigger settings). This information is displayed only when applicable for the current measurement. For details see the R&S FPS Getting Started manual.

Window title bar information

For each diagram, the header provides the following information:

**Fig. 2-1: Window title bar information in 1xEV-DO applications**

- 1 = Window number
- 2 = Window type
- 3 = Trace color
- 4 = Trace number
- 5 = Detector

Diagram footer information

The diagram footer (beneath the diagram) contains the following information, depending on the evaluation:

Status bar information

Global instrument settings, the instrument status and any irregularities are indicated in the status bar beneath the diagram. Furthermore, the progress of the current operation is displayed in the status bar.

3 Measurements and Result Displays

The 1xEV-DO applications provide several different measurements for signals according to the 1xEV-DO standard. The main and default measurement is Code Domain Analysis. In addition to the code domain power measurements specified by the 1xEV-DO standard, the 1xEV-DO applications offer measurements with predefined settings in the frequency domain, e.g. RF power measurements.

For details on selecting measurements see ["Selecting the measurement type"](#) on page 60.

Evaluation methods

The captured and processed data for each measurement can be evaluated with various different methods. All evaluation methods available for the selected 1xEV-DO measurement are displayed in the evaluation bar in SmartGrid mode.

The evaluation methods for CDA are described in [chapter 3.1.2, "Evaluation Methods for Code Domain Analysis"](#), on page 19.

- [Code Domain Analysis](#).....14
- [RF Measurements](#).....34

3.1 Code Domain Analysis

The 1xEV-DO firmware applications feature a Code Domain Analyzer. It can be used to perform the measurements required in the 1xEV-DO specification concerning the power of the different codes. In addition, the modulation quality (EVM and RHO factors), frequency error and trigger-to-frame time, and also peak code domain error are determined. Constellation analyses and bit stream analyses are similarly available. The calculation of the timing and phase offsets of the channels for the first active channel can be enabled. The observation period can be adjusted in multiples of the slot.

Basically, the firmware differentiates between the following result classes for the evaluations:

- Results which take the overall signal into account over the whole observation period (all slots)
- Results that take a channel type (such as MAC) into account over the whole period of observation
- Results that take a channel type (such as MAC) into account over a slot
- Results that take a code in a channel type (such as MAC) into account over the whole period of observation
- Results that take a code in a channel type (such as MAC) into account over a slot

Remote command:

CONF:CDP:MEAS CDP, see [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#)
on page 146

- [Code Domain Parameters](#).....15
- [Evaluation Methods for Code Domain Analysis](#).....19

3.1.1 Code Domain Parameters

In Code Domain Analysis, three different types of parameters describe the measured signals:

- Global parameters for the current set
- Parameters for a specific set and slot
- Parameters for a specific channel

All parameters are described in detail in the tables below, including the parameters used for settings or results in SCPI commands (see [chapter 11, "Remote Commands for 1xEV-DO Measurements"](#), on page 137).

Global Parameters

The following parameters refer to the total signal (that is, all channels) for the entire period of observation (that is, all slots):

Table 3-1: Global code domain power parameters

Parameter	SCPI Parameter	Description
Active Channels	ACTive	Specifies the number of active channels found in the signal. Detected data channels as well as special channels are regarded as active.
Carrier Frequency Error	FERRor FERPpm	The frequency error referred to the center frequency of the R&S FPS. The absolute frequency error is the sum of the frequency error of the R&S FPS and that of the device under test. Frequency differences between the transmitter and receiver of more than 1.0 kHz impair synchronization of the Code Domain Power measurement. If at all possible, the transmitter and the receiver should be synchronized. The frequency error is available in the units Hz or ppm referred to the carrier frequency.
Chip Rate Error	CERRor	The chip rate error (1.2288 Mcps) in ppm. A large chip rate error results in symbol errors and, therefore, in possible synchronization errors for Code Domain Power measurements. This parameter is also valid if the R&S FPS could not synchronize to the 1xEV-DO signal.
Composite Data Power	CODPower	MS application (subtype 2/3) only: Power of composite data channel
Delta RRI/PICH	DRPich	MS application (subtype 0/1) only: Delta RRI/PICH in dB

Parameter	SCPI Parameter	Description
Rho Data	RHOData	BTS application only: RHO over all half-slots for the DATA area
Rho MAC	RHOMac	BTS application only: RHO over all slots for the MAC area
Rho Overall	RHOOverall	MS application only: RHO over all half-slots
Rho Overall-1,2	RHO1 RHO2	BTS application only: RHO _{Overall-1} over all slots over all chips with averaging starting at the half-slot limit RHO _{Overall-2} over all slots over all chips with averaging starting at the quarter-slot limit
Rho Pilot	RHOPilot	BTS application only: RHO over all slots for the PILOT area
Trigger to Frame	TFRame	Reflects the time offset from the beginning of the captured signal section to the start of the first slot. In case of triggered data acquisition, this corresponds to the timing offset: <i>timing offset = frame trigger (+ trigger offset) – start of first slot</i> If it was not possible to synchronize the R&S FPS to the 1xEV-DO signal, this measurement result is meaningless. For the "Free Run" trigger mode, dashes are displayed ('9' in remote commands).

Slot or Half-Slot Parameters

The following parameters refer to the total signal (that is, all channels) for the selected slot or half-slot.

Table 3-2: Code domain power parameters for a specific (half-)slot

Parameter	SCPI Parameter	Description
Active Data Chs	DACTive	Number of active Data channels
Active MAC Chs	MACTive	Number of active MAC channels
Composite EVM	MACCuracy	The difference between the measured signal and the ideal reference signal in percent. For further details refer to "Composite EVM" on page 25.
Data Mode Type	DMType	BTS application only: Modulation type in the DATA channel type: 2 = QPSK 3 = 8-PSK 4 = 16-QAM 10 = 64 QAM
IQ Imbalance	IQIMbalance	IQ imbalance of the signal in %.
IQ Offset	IQOffset	IQ offset of the signal in %.

Parameter	SCPI Parameter	Description
Max. Inactive Power MAC	IPMMax	Maximum power level in inactive MAC channels, relative to the absolute power of the MAC channel, in dB. This is the highest value from the I- and Q-branch of the inactive MAC channels.
Max. Power Data	PDMMax	Maximum power level in Data channel This is the highest value of the I and Q-branch of the Data channel.
Min. Power Data	PDMIn	Minimum power level in Data channel This is the lowest value of the I and Q-branch of the Data channel.
Peak CDE	PCDerror	Peak code domain error in dB
Power Data	PDATa	Power in the Data channel in dBm
Power MAC	PMAC	Power in the MAC channel in dBm
Power Pilot	PPILot PPICH	Power of the pilot channel in dBm BTS application: power of the PICH channel
Power Preamble	PPReamble	Power in the PREAMBLE channel in dBm
Preamble Length	PLENgt	Length of preamble in chips
RHO	RHO	Quality parameter RHO. According to the 1xEV-DO standard, RHO is the normalized, correlated power between the measured and the ideal reference signal. When RHO is measured, the 1xEV-DO standard requires that only the pilot channel be supplied.
RRI Power	PRRI	Power of the RRI channel in dBm
Slot	SLOT	Slot number
Total Power	PTOTAL	Total power of the signal in dBm.

Channel Parameters

The following parameters refer to a specific channel.

Table 3-3: Channel-specific parameters

Parameter	SCPI Parameter	Description
Channel Pwr Rel	CDPRelative	Relative (dB) power of the channel (refers either to the pilot channel or the total power of the signal)
Channel Pwr Abs	CDPabsolute	Absolute (dBm) power of the channel
(Walsh)Channel.SF	CHANnel SFACtor	Channel number including the spreading factor


Parameter	SCPI Parameter	Description
Channel Type		Channel type BTS application: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = PICH 1 = RRI 2 = DATA 3 = ACK 4 = DRC 5 = INACTIVE
Code Class		Code class of the channel (See table 11-2 and table 11-3)
Code Number		Code number within the channel (0 to <SF>-1)
Composite Data EVM	CDERms CDEPeak	MS application only: RMS or peak value of EVM (error vector magnitude) of composite data channel
Composite Data Modu...	CODMulation	MS application only: Modulation type and selected branch of the composite data channel
Mapping		MS application only: Modulation type including mapping: 0 = I branch 1 = Q branch 2 = I and Q branch
Modulation Type	MTYPE	BTS application only: Modulation type including mapping: 0 = BPSK-I 1 = BPSK-Q 2 = QPSK 3 = 8-PSK 4 = 16-QAM 5 = 2BPSK (Modulation types QPSK/8-PSK/16-QAM have complex values.)
Phase Offset	POFFset	Phase offset between the selected channel and the pilot channel If enabled (see "Timing and phase offset calculation" on page 106), the maximum value of the phase offset is displayed together with the associated channel in the last two lines. Since the phase offset values of each active channel can be either negative or positive, the absolute values are compared and the maximum is displayed with the original sign. '9' for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CDP:TPM OFF > 50 active channels found inactive channel
Symbol EVM	EVMRms EVMPeak	RMS or Peak value of the symbol EVM measurement result For further details refer to "Symbol EVM" on page 32.

Parameter	SCPI Parameter	Description
Symbol Rate	SRATe	Symbol rate in kbps with which symbols are transmitted
Timing Offset	TOFFset	<p>Timing offset between the selected channel and the pilot channel</p> <p>If enabled (see "Timing and phase offset calculation" on page 106), the maximum value of the timing offset is displayed together with the associated channel in the last two lines. Since the timing offset values of each active channel can be either negative or positive, the absolute values are compared and the maximum is displayed with the original sign.</p> <p>'9' for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CDP:TPM OFF • > 50 active channels found • inactive channel

3.1.2 Evaluation Methods for Code Domain Analysis

The captured I/Q data can be evaluated using various different methods without having to start a new measurement. All evaluation methods available for the selected 1xEV-DO measurement are displayed in the evaluation bar in SmartGrid mode.

To activate SmartGrid mode, do one of the following:

- 

Select the "SmartGrid" icon from the toolbar.
- Select the "Display Config" button in the configuration "Overview".
- Select the "Display Config" softkey from the MEAS CONFIG menu.

The selected evaluation not only affects the result display, but also the results of the trace data query (see [chapter 11.9.3, "Measurement Results for TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACe<n>"](#), on page 209).

The Code Domain Analyzer provides the following evaluation methods for measurements in the code domain:

Bitstream.....	20
BTS Channel Results.....	20
Channel Table.....	21
Code Domain Power / Code Domain Error Power.....	21
Composite Constellation.....	23
Composite Data Bitstream (MS application only).....	23
Composite Data Constellation (MS application only).....	24
Composite EVM.....	25
General Results (BTS application only).....	25
Mag Error vs Chip.....	26
Peak Code Domain Error.....	27
Phase Error vs Chip.....	28
Power vs Chip (BTS application only).....	29
Power vs Halfslot (MS application only).....	29
Power vs Symbol.....	30

Result Summary (MS application only).....	31
Symbol Constellation.....	31
Symbol EVM.....	32
Symbol Magnitude Error.....	33
Symbol Phase Error.....	33

Bitstream

The "Bitstream" evaluation displays the demodulated bits of a selected channel over a selected slot.

All bits that are part of inactive channels are marked as being invalid using dashes.

3 Bitstream Table																			
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
0	0	0	0	0	0	0													
19																			
38																			
57																			
76																			
95																			
114																			
133																			
152																			
171																			
190																			
209																			

Fig. 3-1: Bitstream result display in the BTS application

To select a specific symbol press the MKR key. If you enter a number, the marker jumps to the selected symbol. If there are more symbols than the screen is capable of displaying, use the marker to scroll inside the list.

The number of symbols per slot depends on the spreading factor (symbol rate) and the antenna diversity. The number of bits per symbol depends on the modulation type.

For details see [chapter A.2, "Channel Type Characteristics"](#), on page 241.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGHT, 'BITS', see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 190

BTS Channel Results

In the BTS application the result summary is divided into two different evaluations:

- Channel and code-specific results
- General results for the set and slot (see ["General Results \(BTS application only\)"](#) on page 25)

The Channel Results show the data of various measurements in numerical form for a specific channel.



2 Result Summary			
Channel Results (I)			
Power	-26.79 dBm	IQ Imbalance	0.07 %
Pk CDE	-61.91 dB	IQ Offset	0.10 %
Code Results (0.0)			
Symbol Rate	38.4 ksymbols/s	Timing Offset	---
Channel SF	0.32	Phase Offset	---
Symbol EVM	0.06 % rms	Symbol EVM	0.09 % Pk
		Channel Pwr Rel	-0.00 dB
		Channel Pwr Abs	-26.79 dBm
		Modulation type	BPSK-I

Fig. 3-2: Channel results summary

For details on the individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.1, "Code Domain Parameters"](#), on page 15.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, CRES, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]? on page 190](#)

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CDPower[:BTS]:RESult? on page 204

Channel Table

The "Channel Table" evaluation displays the detected channels and the results of the code domain power measurement over the selected slot. The analysis results for all channels are displayed.



Channel Type	Walsh Ch.SF	SymRate [ksps]	Mod	Power [dBm]	Power [dB]	T Offs [ns]	P Offs [mrad]
MAC	2.64	19.2	BPSK-I	-41.80	-15.41	---	---
MAC	2.64	19.2	BPSK-I	-36.80	-10.42	---	---
MAC	3.64	19.2	BPSK-Q	-36.80	-10.42	---	---
MAC	52.64	19.2	BPSK-Q	-27.41	-1.03	---	---

Fig. 3-3: Channel Table display in the BTS application

For details on the individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.1, "Code Domain Parameters"](#), on page 15.

The channels that must be available in the signal to be analyzed and any other control channels are displayed first.

The data channels that are contained in the signal are displayed last.

If the type of a channel can be fully recognized, based on pilot sequences or modulation type, the type is indicated in the table.

The channels are in descending order according to symbol rates and, within a symbol rate, in ascending order according to the channel numbers. Therefore, the inactive codes are always displayed at the end of the table (if "Show inactive channels" is enabled, see [chapter 7.5, "Channel Table Configuration"](#), on page 113).

Which parameters are displayed in the Channel Table is configurable, see [chapter 7.5, "Channel Table Configuration"](#), on page 113.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, CTABLE, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]? on page 190](#)

Code Domain Power / Code Domain Error Power

The "Code Domain Power" evaluation shows the power of all possible code channels in the total signal over the selected slot for the selected branch.

"Code Domain Error Power" is the difference in power between the measured and the ideal signal.

The x-axis represents the channel (code) number, which corresponds to the base spreading factor. The y-axis is a logarithmic level axis that shows the (error) power of each channel. With the error power, both active and inactive channels can be evaluated at a glance.

Both evaluations support either Hadamard or BitReverse code sorting order (see [chapter 4.8, "Code Display and Sort Order"](#), on page 52).

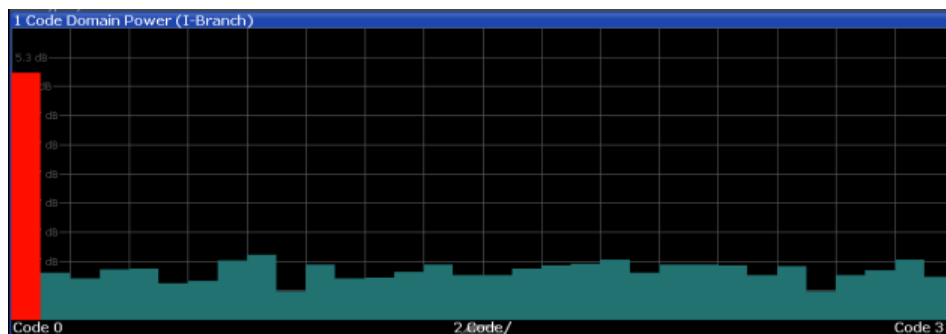


Fig. 3-4: Code Domain Power Display in the BTS application

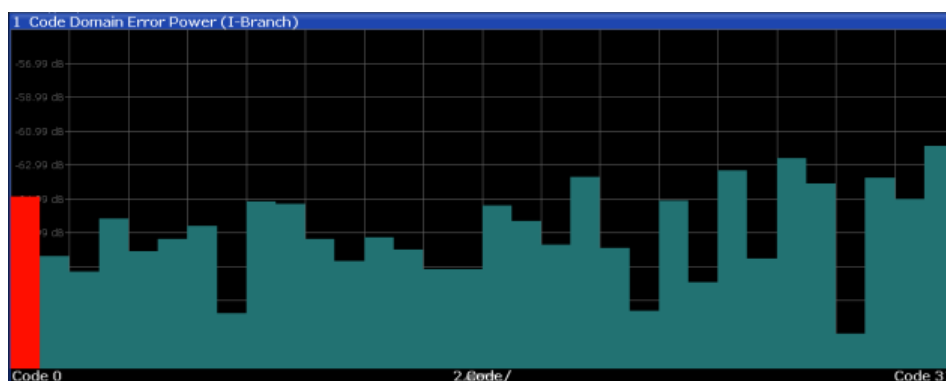


Fig. 3-5: Code Domain Error Power result display

Active and inactive data channels are defined via the [Inactive Channel Threshold](#). The power values of the active and inactive channels are shown in different colors.

Table 3-4: Assignment of colors in CDEP result display

Color	Usage
Red	Selected channel (code number)
Yellow	Active channel
Green	Inactive channel

Color	Usage
Light blue	Alias power of higher spreading factor
Magenta	Alias power as a result of transmit diversity

Remote command:

CDP:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, CDPower, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]? on page 190](#)
 CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? CDP or CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? CDPR; see
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CDPower\[:BTS\]:RESult? on page 204](#)

CDEP:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, CDEPower, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]? on page 190](#)
 CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? ; see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CDPower\[:BTS\]:RESult? on page 204](#).

Composite Constellation

In "Composite Constellation" evaluation the constellation points of the 1536 chips are displayed for the specified slot. This data is determined inside the DSP even before the channel search. Thus, it is not possible to assign constellation points to channels. The constellation points are displayed normalized with respect to the total power.

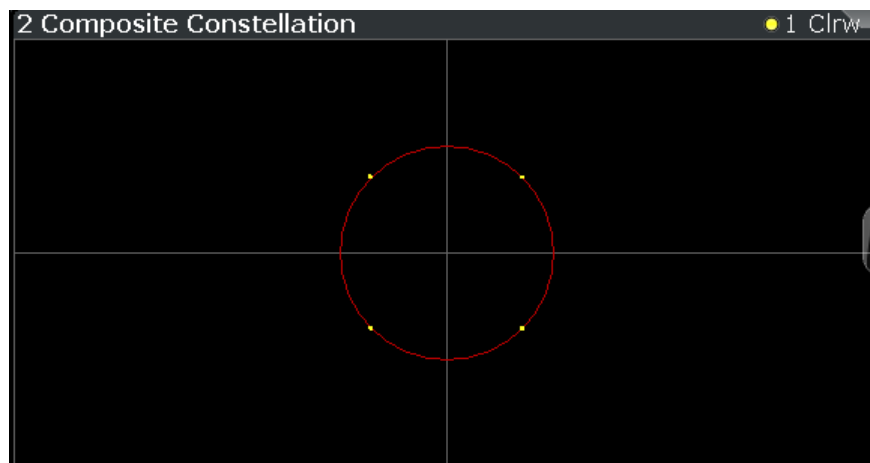


Fig. 3-6: Composite Constellation display in the BTS application

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, CCON, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]? on page 190](#)
 CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? ; see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CDPower\[:BTS\]:RESult? on page 204](#)

Composite Data Bitstream (MS application only)

This result display is only available in the MS application for subtypes 2 or 3.

The Composite Data Bitstream provides information on the demodulated bits for the special composite data channel and selected half-slot, regardless of which channel is selected.

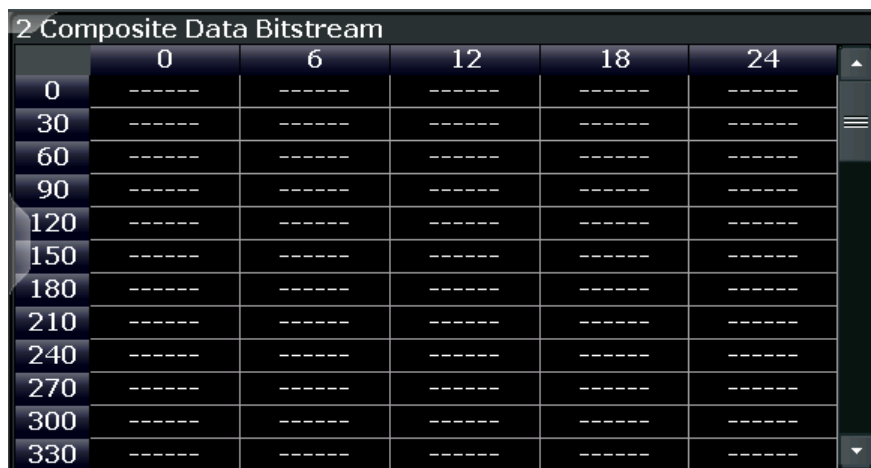


Fig. 3-7: Composite Data Bitstream result display

The number of displayed symbols depends on the spreading factor, see [chapter A.2, "Channel Type Characteristics"](#), on page 241.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, CDB, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]? on page 190](#)

CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? ; see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CDPower\[:BTS\]:RESult? on page 204](#)

Composite Data Constellation (MS application only)

This result display is only available in the MS application for subtypes 2 or 3.

The Composite Data Constellation shows the channel constellation of the modulated composite data signal at symbol level. The results are displayed for the special composite data channel, regardless of which channel is selected.

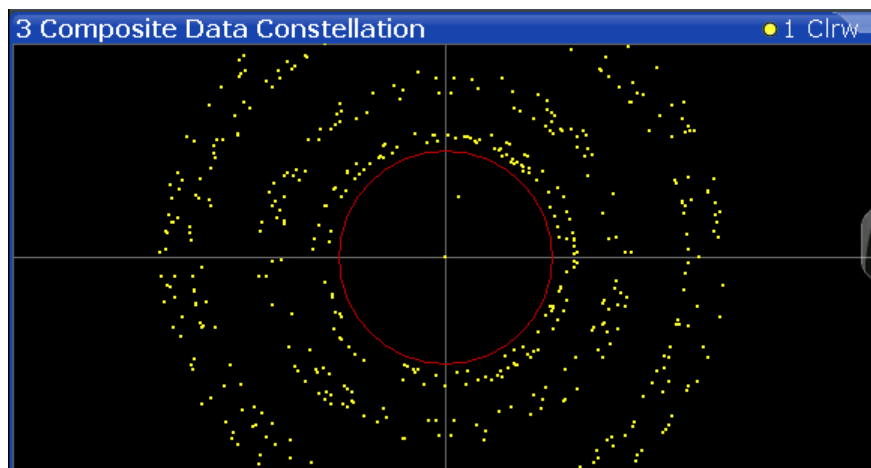


Fig. 3-8: Composite Data Constellation result display

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, CDC, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]? on page 190](#)

CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? ; see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CDPower\[:BTS\]:RESult? on page 204](#)

Composite EVM

This result display measures the modulation accuracy. It determines the error vector magnitude (EVM) over the total signal. The EVM is the root of the ratio of the mean error power (root mean square) to the power of an ideally generated reference signal. Thus, the EVM is shown in %. The diagram consists of a composite EVM for each slot.

The measurement evaluates the total signal over the entire period of observation. The selected slot is highlighted red. You can set the number of slots in the "Signal Capture" settings (see ["Number of Slots"](#) on page 84).

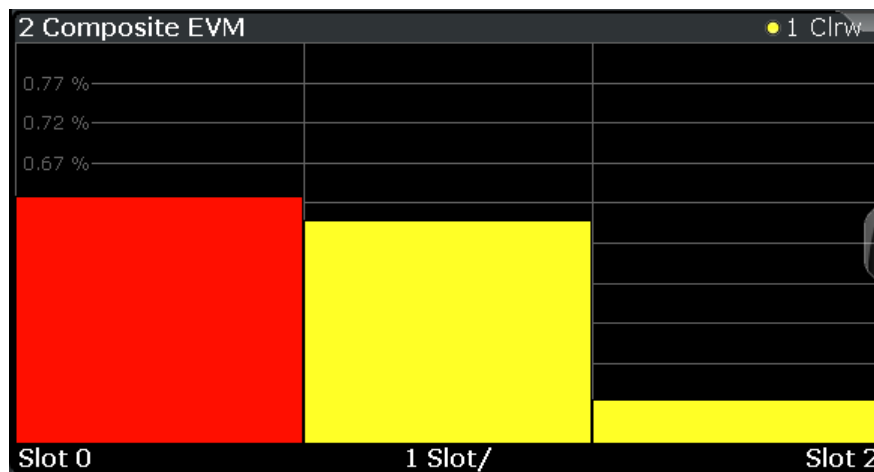


Fig. 3-9: Composite EVM result display

Only the channels detected as being active are used to generate the ideal reference signal. If a channel is not detected as being active, e.g. on account of low power, the difference between the test signal and the reference signal and therefore the composite EVM is very large. Distortions also occur if unassigned codes are wrongly given the status of "active channel". To obtain reliable measurement results, select an adequate channel threshold via the ["Inactive Channel Threshold"](#) on page 86 setting.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, CEVM, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]? on page 190](#)
 CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? MACCuracy; see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CDPower\[:BTS\]:RESult? on page 204](#)

General Results (BTS application only)

In the BTS application the result summary is divided into two different evaluations:

- Channel and code-specific results (see ["BTS Channel Results"](#) on page 20)
- General results for the set and slot

The General Results show the data of various measurements in numerical form for all channels in all slots in a specific set.

2 Result Summary					
General Results (Set : 0)					
Carrier Frequency Error	0.02 Hz	Rho Pilot	0.99999	Rho Data	0.99999
Carrier Frequency Error	0.00 ppm	Rho MAC	0.99999	Rho Overall-1,2	0.99998/0.99998
Chip Rate Error	0.21 ppm	Trigger To Frame		
Slot Results (Set : 0 / Slot : 0)					
Power Pilot	-26.79 dBm	Data Mode Type	QPSK	Composite EVM	0.60 %
Power MAC	-26.38 dBm	Active MAC Chs	4	Rho	0.99996
Power Data	-78.29 dBm	Active Data Chs	0	Max. Power Data	-65.27 dB
Power Preamble	-79.38 dBm	Preamble Length	0	Min. Power Data	-67.34 dB
Max. Inactive Power MAC	-65.36 dB				

Fig. 3-10: General results summary

For details on the individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.1, "Code Domain Parameters"](#), on page 15.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, GRES, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]? on page 190](#)

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:CDPower[:BTS]:RESult? on page 204

Mag Error vs Chip

Mag Error vs Chip activates the Magnitude Error versus chip display. The magnitude error is displayed for all chips of the selected slot.

The magnitude error is calculated as the difference of the magnitude of the received signal to the magnitude of the reference signal. The reference signal is estimated from the channel configuration of all active channels. The magnitude error is related to the square root of the mean power of reference signal and given in percent.

$$MAG_k = \frac{|s_k| - |x_k|}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} |x_n|^2}} \cdot 100\% \quad | N = 2560 \quad | k \in [0 \dots (N-1)]$$

where:

MAG _k	magnitude error of chip number k
s _k	complex chip value of received signal
x _k	complex chip value of reference signal
k	index number of the evaluated chip
N	number of chips at each CPICH slot
n	index number for mean power calculation of reference signal

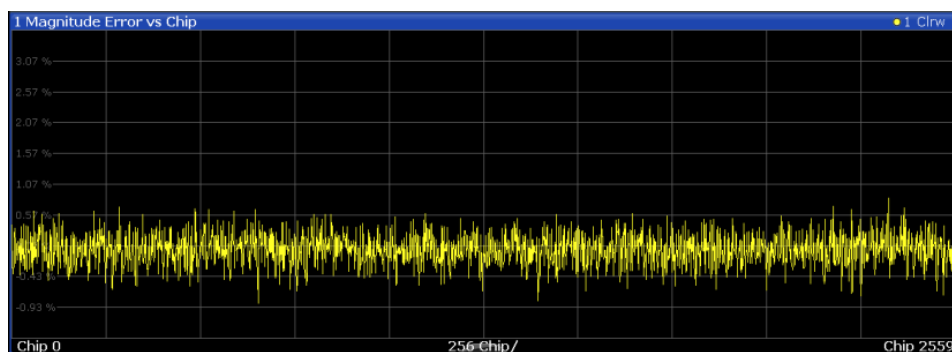


Fig. 3-11: Magnitude Error vs Chip display for 1xEV-DO BTS measurements

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, MEChip, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190
 TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

Peak Code Domain Error

The Peak Code Domain Error is defined as the maximum value for the [Code Domain Power / Code Domain Error Power](#) for all codes. Thus, the error between the measurement signal and the ideal reference signal is projected onto the code domain at a specific base spreading factor. In the diagram, each bar of the x-axis represents one slot. The y-axis represents the error power.

The measurement evaluates the total signal over the entire period of observation. The currently selected slot is highlighted red.

You can select the [Number of Sets](#) and the number of evaluated slots in the Signal Capture settings (see [chapter 6.2.7, "Signal Capture \(Data Acquisition\)"](#), on page 83).

MS application: the error is calculated only for the selected branch (I or Q).

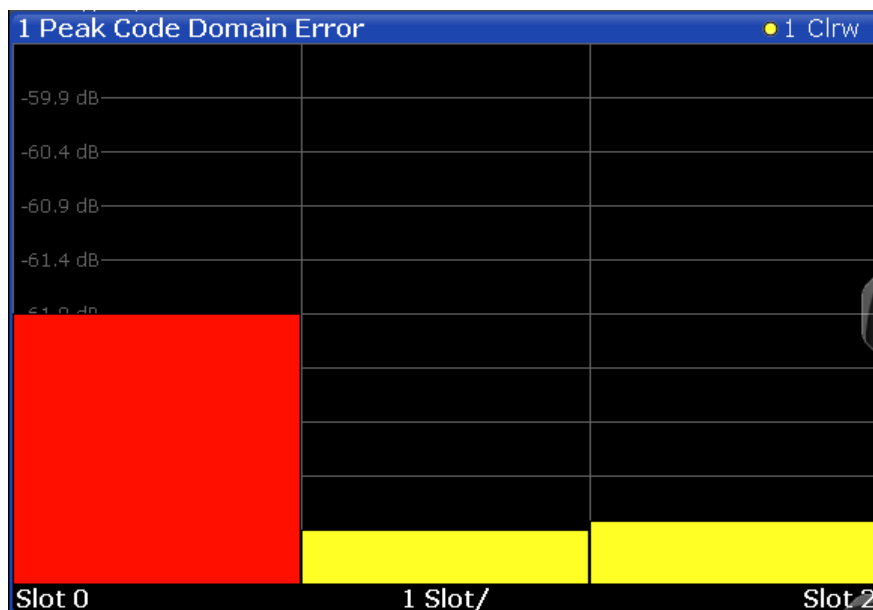


Fig. 3-12: Peak Code Domain Error display in the BTS application

Note: Only the channels detected as being active are used to generate the ideal reference signal. If a channel is not detected as being active, e.g. on account of low power, the difference between the test signal and the reference signal is very large. The result display therefore shows a peak code domain error that is too high. Distortions also occur if unassigned codes are wrongly given the status of "active channel". To obtain reliable measurement results, select an adequate channel threshold via the [Inactive Channel Threshold](#) setting.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PCDError, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]? on page 190](#)
 CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? PCDError; see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CDPower\[:BTS\]:RESult? on page 204](#)

Phase Error vs Chip

"Phase Error vs Chip" activates the phase error versus chip display. The phase error is displayed for all chips of the selected slot.

The phase error is calculated by the difference of the phase of received signal and phase of reference signal. The reference signal is estimated from the channel configuration of all active channels. The phase error is given in degrees in a range of +180° to -180°.

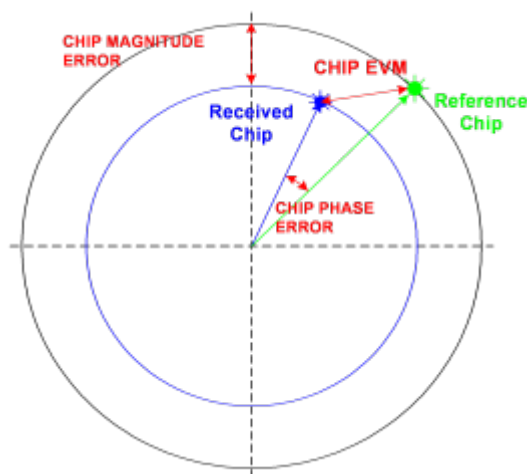
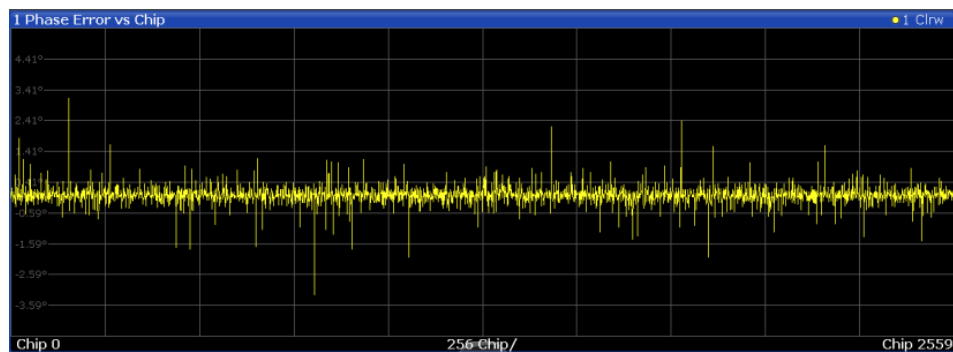


Fig. 3-13: Calculating the magnitude, phase and vector error per chip

$$\text{PHI}_k = \varphi(s_k) - \varphi(x_k) \quad | \quad N = 2560 \quad | \quad k \in [0 \dots (N-1)]$$

where:

PHI _k	phase error of chip number k
s _k	complex chip value of received signal
x _k	complex chip value of reference signal
k	index number of the evaluated chip
N	number of chips at each CPICH slot
φ(x)	phase calculation of a complex value



Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PEChip, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190
 TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

Power vs Chip (BTS application only)

This result display shows the power for all chips in a specific slot. Therefore, a trace consists of 2048 power values.

The measurement evaluates the total signal over a single slot in the selected branch. The selected slot is highlighted red.

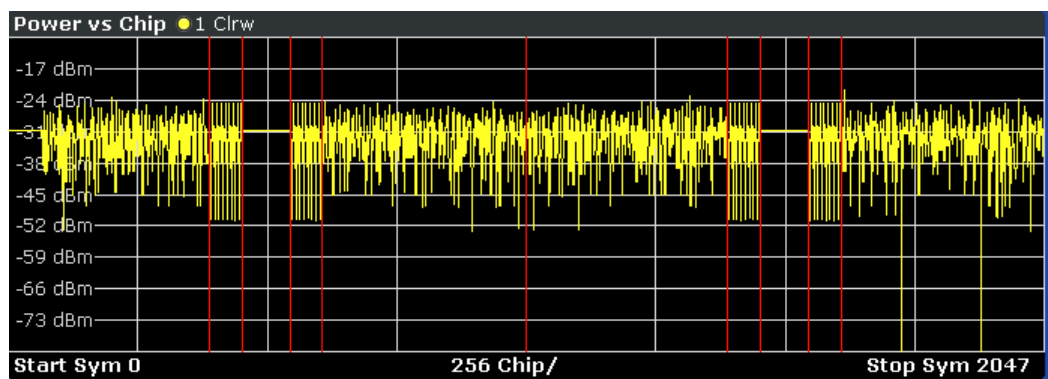


Fig. 3-14: Power vs Chip result display

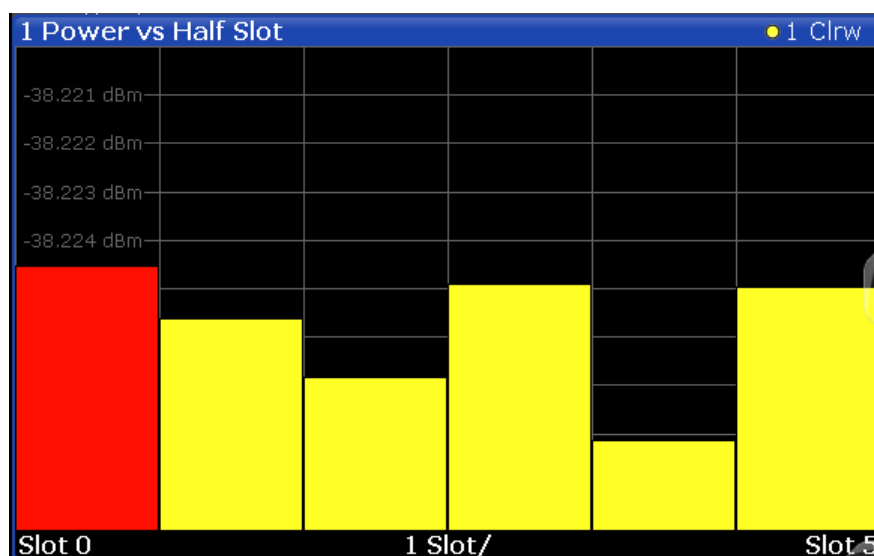
Due to the symmetric structure of the 1xEV-DO forward link signal, it is easy to identify which channel types in the slot have power.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PVChip, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190

Power vs Halfslot (MS application only)

This result display shows the power of the selected channel over all half-slots.



Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PHSLOT, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190
 CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? ; see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:
 CDPower[:BTS]:RESult? on page 204

Power vs Symbol

The "Power vs. Symbol" evaluation calculates the absolute power in dBm for each symbol in the selected channel and the selected (half-)slot.

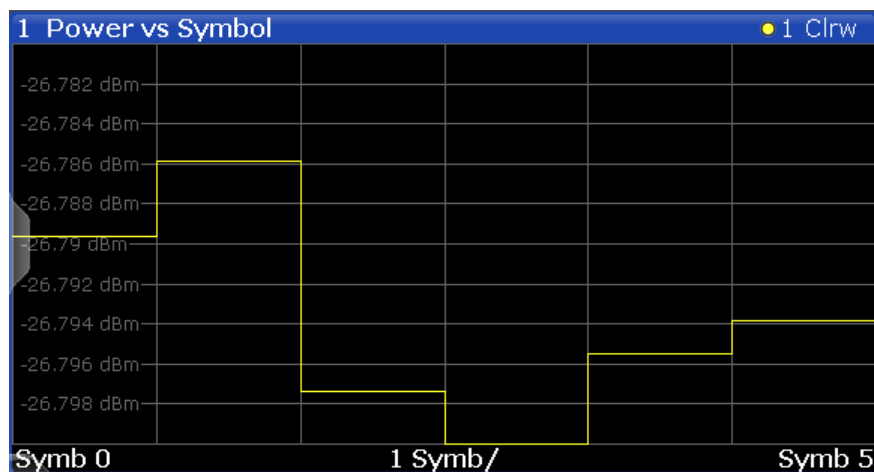


Fig. 3-15: Power vs Symbol result display

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PSYMBOL, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190
 CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? ; see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:
 CDPower[:BTS]:RESult? on page 204

Result Summary (MS application only)

The "Result Summary" evaluation displays a list of measurement results on the screen. For details on the displayed values see [chapter 3.1.1, "Code Domain Parameters"](#), on page 15.

Note: BTS application. In the BTS application the result summary is divided into two different evaluations:

- Channel and code-specific results (see ["BTS Channel Results"](#) on page 20)
- General results for the set and slot (see ["General Results \(BTS application only\)"](#) on page 25)

The Result Summary shows the data of various measurements in numerical form for all channels.

2 Result Summary					
General Results (Set: 0)(I)					
Carrier Frequency Error	-0.61 Hz	DELTA RRI/PICH	0.00 dB	Trigger To Frame	-
Carrier Frequency Error	-0.00 ppm	Rho Overall	0.52985	Active Channels	4 Chips
Chip Rate Error	0.06 ppm				
Slot Results (Half Slot: 0)					
Total Power	-31.23 dBm	Composite EVM	81.58 %	IQ Imbalance	0.09 %
Pilot Power	-38.22 dBm	Pk CDE (SF 16/T)	-4.78 dB	IQ Offset	1.87 %
RRI Power	-38.23 dBm	Rho	0.60039		
Channel Results					
Channel Pwr Rel	-6.99 dB	Timing Offset	--	Channel SF	0.16
Channel Pwr Abs	-38.22 dBm	Phase Offset	--	Symbol Rate	76.80 ksym/s
Symbol EVM	0.97 % rms	Symbol EVM	3.06 % Pk		

Fig. 3-16: Result Summary display in the MS application

The Result Summary is divided into three parts:

- General results for the selected set
- Slot results for the selected half-slot
- Channel results for the selected channel

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, RSUMmary, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190
 CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES?; see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:
 CDPower[:BTS]:RESult? on page 204

Symbol Constellation

The "Symbol Constellation" evaluation shows all modulated symbols of the selected channel and the selected slot.

The BTS application supports BPSK, QPSK, 8PSK, 16QAM and 64QAM modulation types. The modulation type itself depends on the channel type. Refer to [chapter A.2, "Channel Type Characteristics"](#), on page 241 for further information.

Note: QPSK constellation points are located on the diagonals (not x and y-axis) of the constellation diagram. BPSK constellation points are always on the x-axis.

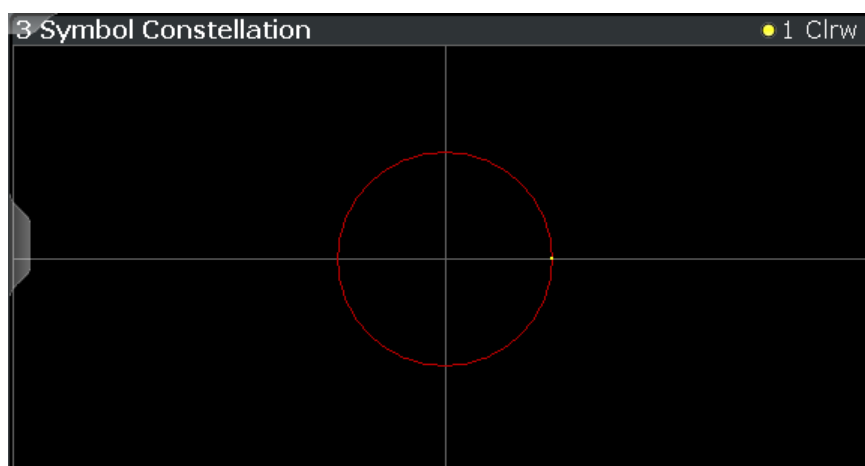


Fig. 3-17: Symbol Constellation display in the BTS application

The number of symbols is in the range from 1 to 100, depending on the symbol rate of the channel (see [chapter A.2, "Channel Type Characteristics"](#), on page 241).

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, SCONst, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190
 CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? ; see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:
 CDPower[:BTS]:RESult? on page 204

Symbol EVM

The "Symbol EVM" evaluation shows the error between the measured signal and the ideal reference signal in percent for the selected channel and the selected slot. A trace over all symbols of a slot is drawn.

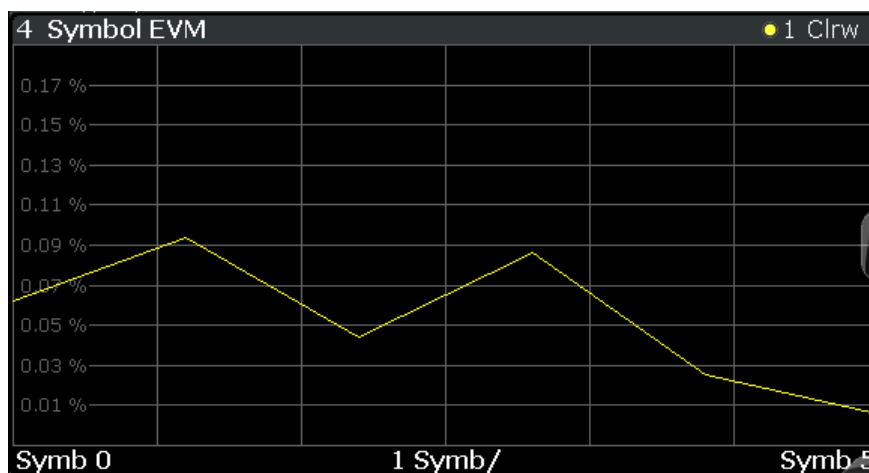


Fig. 3-18: Symbol EVM display in the BTS application

The number of symbols is in the range from 1 to 100, depending on the symbol rate of the channel (see [chapter A.2, "Channel Type Characteristics"](#), on page 241).

Inactive channels can be measured, but the result is meaningless since these channels do not contain data.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, SEVM, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190
 CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? ; see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:
 CDPower[:BTS]:RESult? on page 204

Symbol Magnitude Error

The "Symbol Magnitude Error" is calculated analogous to symbol EVM. The result is one symbol magnitude error value for each symbol of the slot of a special channel. Positive values of symbol magnitude error indicate a symbol magnitude that is larger than the expected ideal value; negative symbol magnitude errors indicate a symbol magnitude that is less than the ideal one. The symbol magnitude error is the difference between the magnitude of the received symbol and that of the reference symbol, related to the magnitude of the reference symbol.

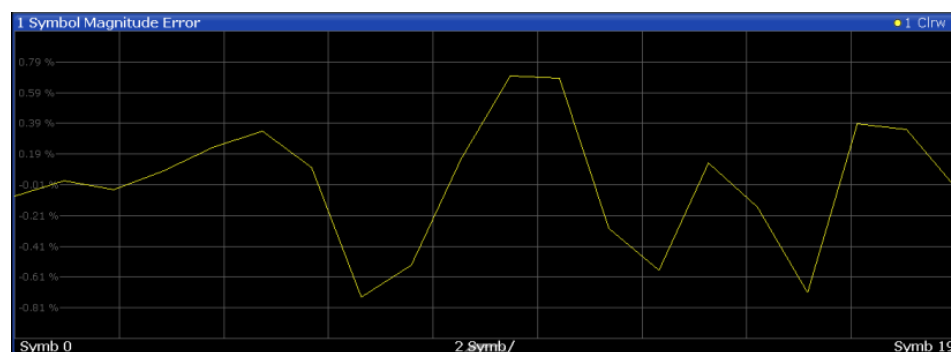


Fig. 3-19: Symbol Magnitude Error display for 1xEV-DO BTS measurements

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, SMERror, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190
 TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

Symbol Phase Error

The "Symbol Phase Error" is calculated analogous to symbol EVM. The result is one symbol phase error value for each symbol of the slot of a special channel. Positive values of symbol phase error indicate a symbol phase that is larger than the expected ideal value; negative symbol phase errors indicate a symbol phase that is less than the ideal one.

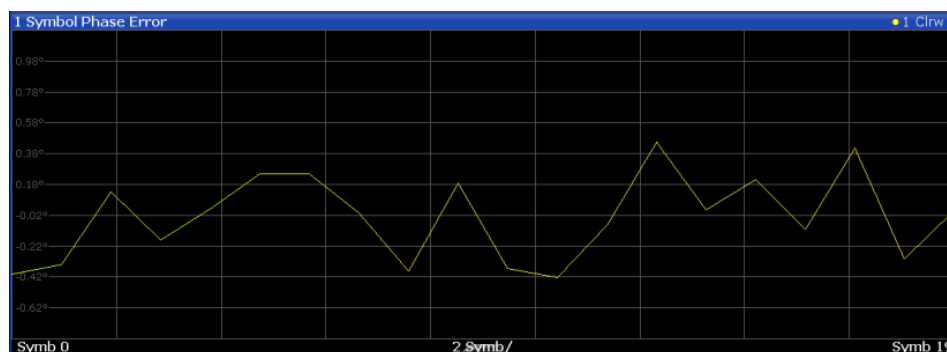


Fig. 3-20: Symbol Phase Error display for 1xEV-DO BTS measurements

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, SPERror, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190
 TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

3.2 RF Measurements

In addition to the Code Domain Analysis measurements, the 1xEV-DO firmware applications also provide some RF measurements as defined in the 1xEV-DO standard. RF measurements are identical to the corresponding measurements in the base unit, but configured according to the requirements of the 1xEV-DO standard.

For details on these measurements see the R&S FPS User Manual.

3.2.1 RF Measurement Types and Results

The 1xEV-DO applications provide the following RF measurements:

Power vs Time (BTS application only).....	34
Power.....	35
Channel Power ACLR.....	36
Spectrum Emission Mask.....	37
Occupied Bandwidth.....	38
CCDF.....	39

Power vs Time (BTS application only)

The Power vs Time measurement examines a specified number of half slots. Up to 36 half slots can be captured and processed simultaneously. That means that for a standard measurement of 100 half slots only three data captures are necessary. After the data has been captured, the R&S FPS averages the measured values and compares the results to the emission envelope mask.

This measurement is required by the standard for the "Emission Envelope Mask". It is only available in the BTS application.

The Power vs Time diagram displays the averaged power values versus time and the results of the limit checks.

Limit check indicates the overall result of all limit checks.

PVTFU / PVTIU indicates the upper limit check.

PVTFL / PVTIL indicates the lower limit check.



Fig. 3-21: Power vs Time measurement results in the 1xEV-DO BTS application

Remote command:

CONF:CDP:MEAS PVT, see [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#)
on page 146

Querying results:

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTTime:LIST:RESult? on page 221

Power

The Power measurement determines the 1xEV-DO signal channel power.

To do so, the 1xEV-DO application performs a Channel Power measurement as in the Spectrum application with settings according to the 1xEV-DO standard. The bandwidth and the associated channel power are displayed in the Result Summary.

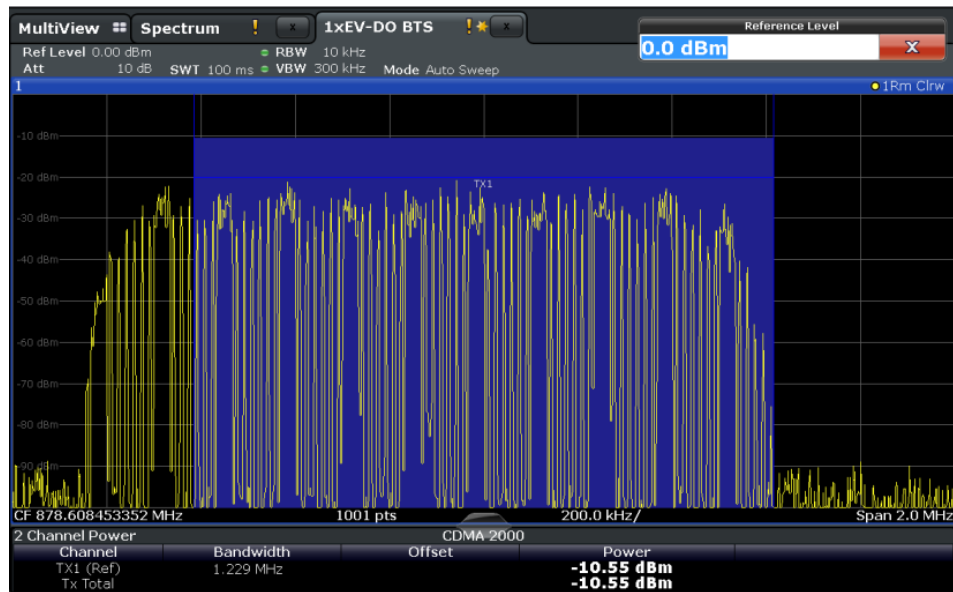


Fig. 3-22: Power measurement results in the 1xEV-DO BTS application

Remote command:

CONF:CDP:MEAS POW, see [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#) on page 146

Querying results: CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 219

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 219

Channel Power ACLR

Channel Power ACLR performs an adjacent channel power measurement in the default setting according to 1xEV-DO specifications (adjacent channel leakage ratio).

The R&S FPS measures the channel power and the relative power of the adjacent channels and of the alternate channels. The results are displayed in the Result Summary.

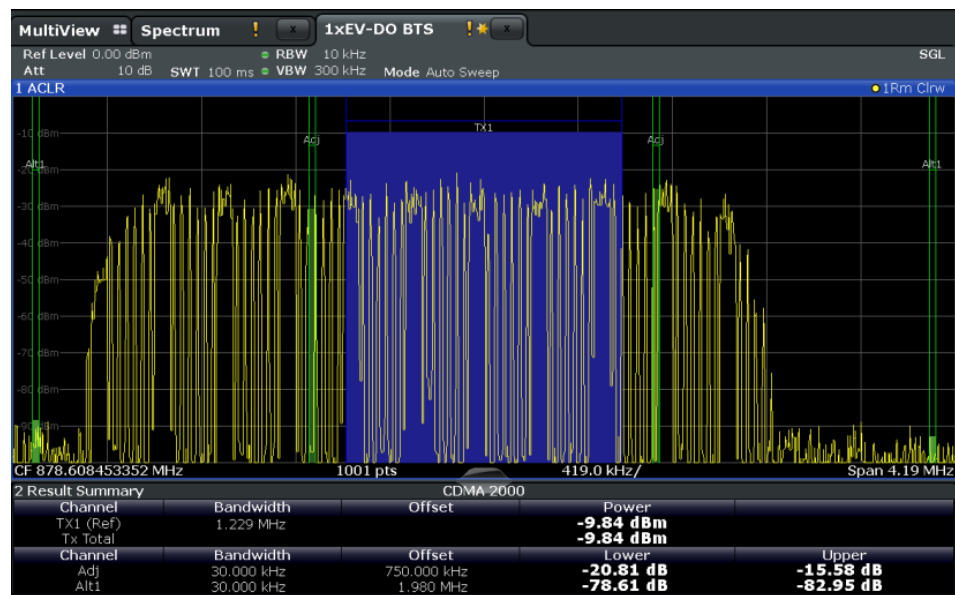


Fig. 3-23: ACLR measurement results in the 1xEV-DO BTS application

Remote command:

CONF:CDP:MEAS ACLR, see [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#) on page 146

Querying results:

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESULT?](#) on page 219

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESULT?](#) on page 219

Spectrum Emission Mask

The Spectrum Emission Mask measurement determines the power of the 1xEV-DO signal in defined offsets from the carrier and compares the power values with a spectral mask specified by the 1xEV-DO specifications. The limits depend on the selected bandclass. Thus, the performance of the DUT can be tested and the emissions and their distance to the limit be identified.

Note: The 1xEV-DO standard does not distinguish between spurious and spectral emissions.

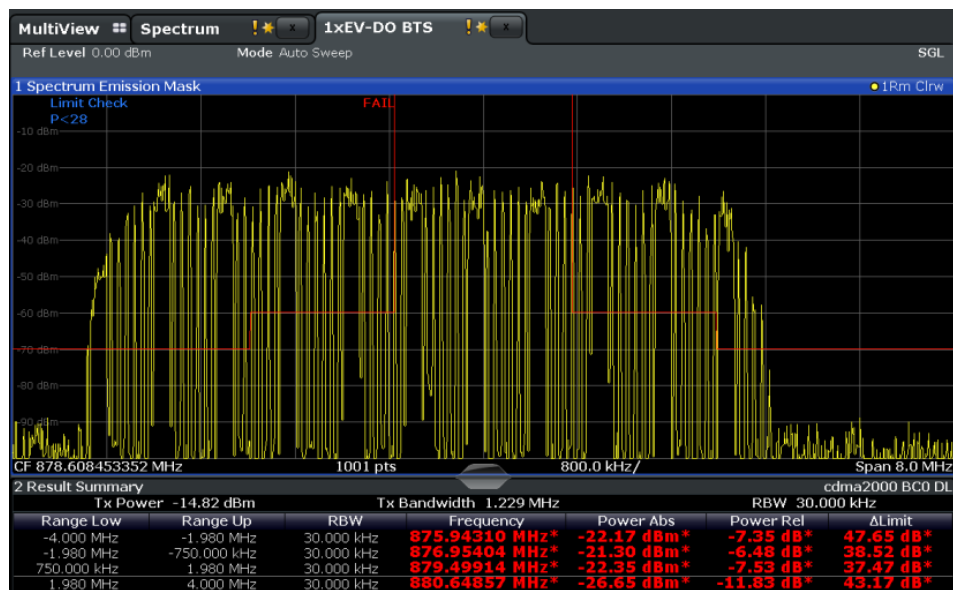


Fig. 3-24: SEM measurement results in the 1xEV-DO BTS application

Remote command:

CONF:CDP:MEAS ESP, see [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#) on page 146

Querying results:

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 219

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 219

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?](#) on page 218

Occupied Bandwidth

The Occupied Bandwidth measurement determines the bandwidth in which – in default settings - 99 % of the total signal power is to be found. The percentage of the signal power to be included in the bandwidth measurement can be changed.

The occupied bandwidth (Occ BW) and the frequency markers are displayed in the marker table.

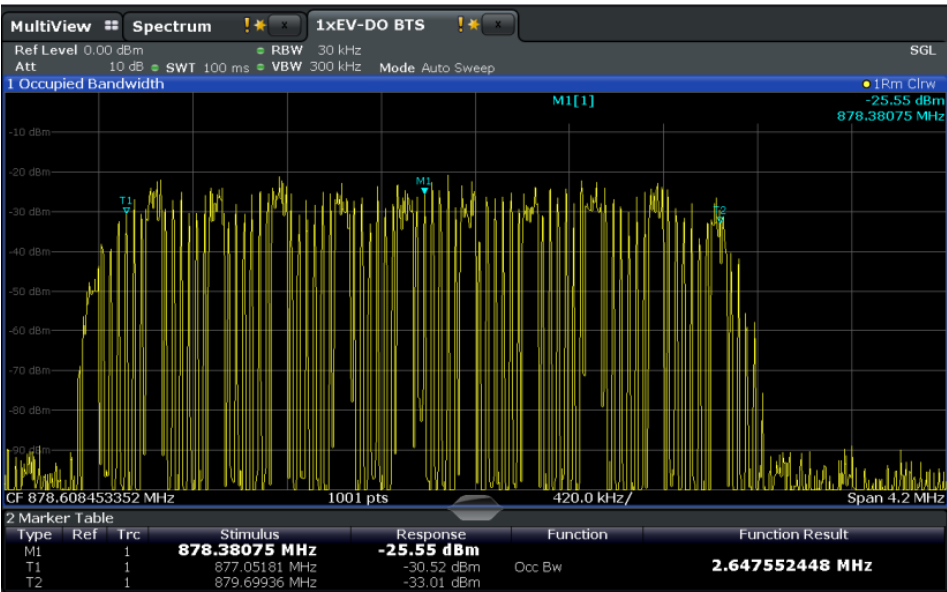


Fig. 3-25: OBW measurement results in the 1xEV-DO BTS application

Remote command:

CONF:CDP:MEAS OBAN, see [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#) on page 146

Querying results:

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 219

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 219

CCDF

The CCDF measurement determines the distribution of the signal amplitudes (complementary cumulative distribution function). The CCDF and the Crest factor are displayed. For the purposes of this measurement, a signal section of user-definable length is recorded continuously in the zero span, and the distribution of the signal amplitudes is evaluated.



Fig. 3-26: CCDF measurement results in the 1xEV-DO BTS application

Remote command:

CONF:CDP:MEAS CCDF, see [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#) on page 146

Querying results:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 207

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESULT?](#) on page 219

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESULT?](#) on page 219

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESULT<t>?](#) on page 221

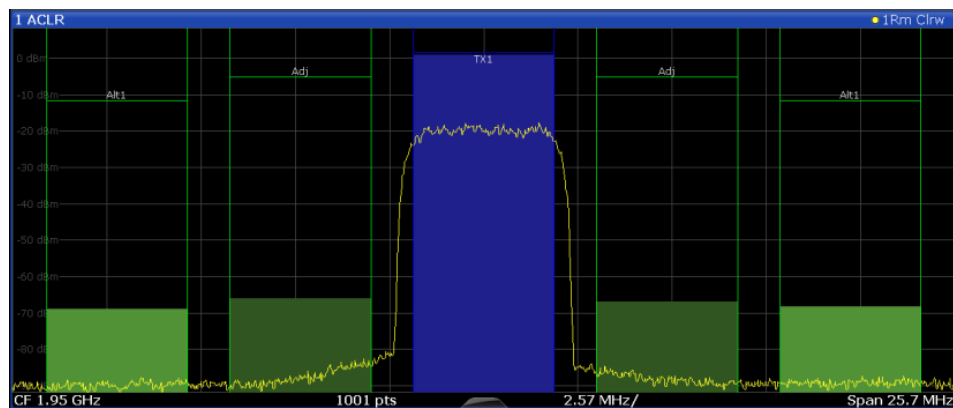
3.2.2 Evaluation Methods for RF Measurements

The evaluation methods for RF measurements are identical to those in the Spectrum application.

Diagram	40
Result Summary	41
Marker Table	41
Marker Peak List	41
Evaluation List	42

Diagram

Displays a basic level vs. frequency or level vs. time diagram of the measured data to evaluate the results graphically. This is the default evaluation method. Which data is displayed in the diagram depends on the "Trace" settings. Scaling for the y-axis can be configured.



Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, DIAG, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190

Result Summary

Result summaries provide the results of specific measurement functions in a table for numerical evaluation. The contents of the result summary vary depending on the selected measurement function. See the description of the individual measurement functions for details.

2 Result Summary				
Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Power	
TX1 (Ref)	1.229 MHz		-0.86 dBm	
Tx Total			-0.86 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Lower	Upper
Adj	30.000 kHz	750.000 kHz	-79.59 dB	-80.34 dB
Alt1	30.000 kHz	1.960 MHz	-85.04 dB	-83.85 dB

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, RSUM, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190

Marker Table

Displays a table with the current marker values for the active markers.

This table may be displayed automatically if configured accordingly (see "Marker Table Display" on page 117).

4 Marker Table					
Wnd	Type	Ref	Trc	X-value	Y-value
1	M1	M1	1	13.25 GHz	-200.0 dBm
1	D2	M1	1	-600.0 kHz	0.0 dB
1	D3	M1	1	600.0 kHz	0.0 dB
1	D4	M1	1	-2.0 MHz	0.0 dB

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, MTAB, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190

Results:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 224

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? on page 207

Marker Peak List

The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum or time domain. How many peaks are displayed can be defined, as well as the sort order. In addition, the detected peaks can be indicated in the diagram. The peak list can also be exported to a file for analysis in an external application.

2 Marker Peak List		
No	Stimulus	Response
1	64.400000 MHz	-30.352 dBm
2	128.400000 MHz	-51.896 dBm
3	192.300000 MHz	-40.227 dBm
4	257.200000 MHz	-60.699 dBm
5	320.200000 MHz	-44.273 dBm
6	384.100000 MHz	-53.494 dBm
7	448.100000 MHz	-47.460 dBm
8	513.000000 MHz	-55.603 dBm

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PEAK, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190

Results:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 224

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? on page 207

Evaluation List

Displays the averaged, maximum and minimim values and the measurement range for the current measurement.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,LEV, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 190

4 Measurement Basics

The R&S FPS 1xEV-DO applications perform measurements according to the "cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data" standard, which is generally referred to as 1xEV-DO (First EVolution Data Only).

1xEV-DO® was specified by 3GPP2 (3rd Generation Partnership Project 2). The following link provides access to 3GPP2 specifications:

http://www.3gpp2.org/Public_html/specs/index.cfm

The 1xEV-DO standard was developed from the cdma2000 standard, which in turn was an extension of cdmaOne (IS 95). All these standards are based on the same RF parameters, thus the RF measurements of cdma2000 and 1xEV-DO are identical. In the code domain, however, cdma2000 and 1xEV-DO are not compatible, since the chips for 1xEV-DO are assigned chronologically one after the other to the different channel types, and in the DATA channel type 8-PSK and 16-QAM modulation methods are used in addition to QPSK. With cdma2000, only BPSK and QPSK modulation methods are used. Furthermore, a slot is always assigned to precisely one mobile station with 1xEV-DO, whereas with cdma2000 several mobile stations communicate with the base station simultaneously.

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in 1xEV-DO tests and measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

• Slots and Sets.....	43
• Scrambling via PN Offsets and Long Codes.....	44
• Synchronization (MS application only).....	45
• Channel Detection and Channel Types.....	46
• Subtypes.....	50
• Multicarrier Mode.....	51
• Code Mapping and Branches.....	51
• Code Display and Sort Order.....	52
• Test Setup for 1xEV-DO Base Station or Mobile Station Tests.....	53
• CDA Measurements in MSRA Operating Mode.....	55

4.1 Slots and Sets

The "cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data" standard was defined for packet-oriented data transmission. The user data is transmitted in individual data packages, each of which may have different transmission settings such as the power level. The data in one such package is called a **slot**. In the 1xEV-DO standard, a slot is a basic time unit of 1.666 ms duration and corresponds to the expression "power control group" (PCG) in cdma2000. Each slot consists of two half-slots with identical structures. Each half-slot contains 1024 chips, which are distributed as shown below according to the different channel types.

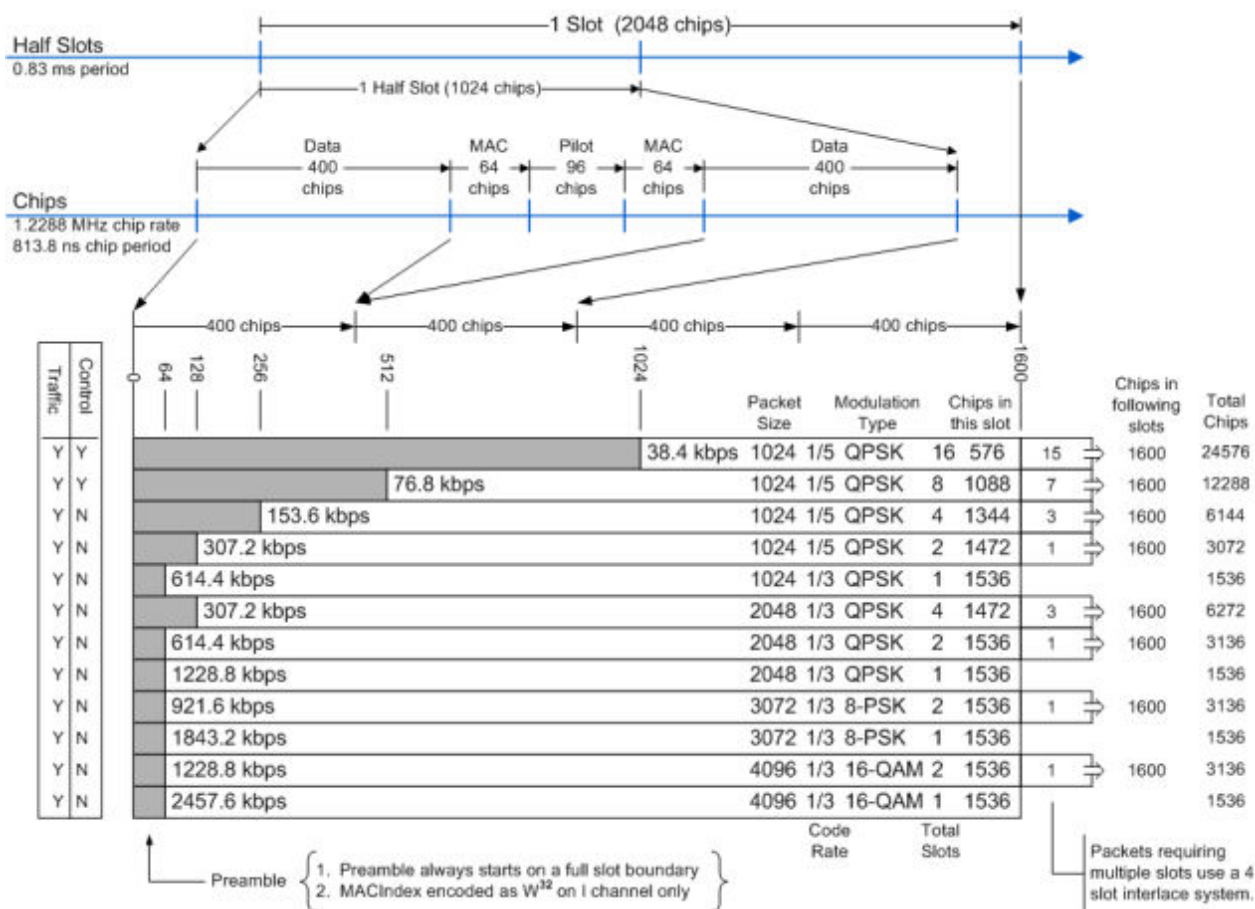


Fig. 4-1: Slot structure, chip distribution and preamble lengths in 1xEV-DO BTS application

The 1xEV-DO applications can capture up to 48000 slots (about 80 seconds) in a single sweep. In order to improve performance during measurement and analysis, the captured slots are not processed by the 1xEV-DO application all at once, but rather in **sets**, one at a time. One set usually consists of 32 slots in BTS application, and 64 slots in the MS application. You can select how many sets are to be captured and which set is currently analyzed and displayed. The possible capture range is from 1 to a maximum of 1500 (BTS application) or 810 (MS application) sets.

4.2 Scrambling via PN Offsets and Long Codes

Short code scrambling

Base stations use a pseudo noise (PN) sequence (also referred to as short code sequence) to scramble the data during transmission. The used PN sequence is circulated in fixed time intervals. A specified **PN offset** value determines the start phase for the short code sequence.

The PN parameter is unique for each base station. Thus, the signals from different base stations can be distinguished quickly by the 1xEV-DO BTS application if the "PN

Offset" is defined in the signal description and an external trigger is used to provide a reference for the start phase. If no offset is specified or no external trigger is available, calculation is much slower as the correct PN must be determined from all possible positions.

During short code scrambling, the channel data is split up into I and Q components.

Long code scrambling

Mobile stations also use a PN short code, but with a fixed or no offset. Additionally, a complex **long code** is used for scrambling, making the data less susceptible to interference. The long code used by a mobile station is defined by a mask on either branch. These masks are required by the 1xEV-DO MS application to distinguish the senders and are defined in the signal description.

During long code scrambling, the channel data is mapped either to the I or to the Q branch of the complex input signal.

4.3 Synchronization (MS application only)

The 1xEV-DO MS application has two synchronization stages: the frame synchronization (detection of the first chip of the frame) and the rough frequency/phase synchronization. For the frame synchronization, different methods are implemented. Two methods use the known sequence of a pilot channel (Pilot or Auxiliary Pilot); a third does not require a pilot channel. The frequency/phase synchronization always requires a pilot channel (Pilot or Auxiliary Pilot). Synchronization is usually only successful if both frame and frequency/phase synchronization were performed correctly.

Auto synchronization

Using auto synchronization mode, the following modes are tried sequentially until synchronization was successful. If none of the methods was successful a failed synchronization is reported. If the result of the correlation methods (sync on Pilot and Auxiliary Pilot) becomes increasingly worse (due to bad power conditions), the non-data-aided synchronization works optimally and synchronization should be successful.

Pilot synchronization

For frame synchronization, this method uses the correlation characteristic of the known pilot channel (i.e. pilot channel sequence = spreading code including scrambling sequence). The correlation must be calculated for all hypotheses of the scrambling code (32768; for external triggers only 2048) in order to get the correct peak at the position where the frame begins. This correlation method may fail if the power of the underlying pilot channel is too low compared to the total power. In this case, the expected correlation peak is hidden by the upcoming auto-correlation noise of the bad hypothesis.

The frequency/phase synchronization also takes advantage of the known linear phase of the pilot channel.

Auxiliary pilot synchronization

Similar to synchronization on pilot, but with the different known sequence (= spreading code) of the auxiliary pilot channel. The benefits and problems of this approach are therefore identical to the synchronization on pilot. This mode is useful if the signal does not contain a pilot channel.

Channel power synchronization

This frame synchronization method does not require a pilot channel because it analyzes the power of any specified channel (currently code 3 with spreading factor 4, which is the data channel 2). Again the channel power must be calculated for all hypotheses of the scrambling code (32768; for external triggers only 2048). Only for the correct position the result is low (inactive channel) or high (active channel) in contrast to the wrong hypothesis. Obviously, a small band exists for which we will not get a power drop or peak if the power of the tested channel is nearly equal to the noise of the other hypotheses (from total signal).

The frequency/phase synchronization works in the same way as for the methods above with the difference that here, both pilot channels are tried consecutively.

4.4 Channel Detection and Channel Types

The 1xEV-DO applications provide two basic methods of detecting active channels:

- **Automatic search using pilot sequences**
The application performs an automatic search for active channels throughout the entire code domain. At the specific codes at which channels can be expected, the application detects an active channel if the corresponding symbol rate and a sufficiently high power level is measured (see ["Inactive Channel Threshold"](#) on page 86).
Any channel that does not have a predefined channel number and symbol rate is considered to be a data channel.
In the MS application, a channel is considered to be active if a minimum signal/noise ratio is maintained within the channel.
- **Comparison with predefined channel tables**
The input signal is compared to a predefined channel table. All channels that are included in the predefined channel table are considered to be active.
For a list of predefined channel tables provided by the 1xEV-DO applications see [chapter A.1, "Predefined Channel Tables"](#), on page 239.



Quasi-inactive channels in the MS application

In the MS application, only one branch in the code domain is analyzed at a time (see also [chapter 4.7, "Code Mapping and Branches"](#), on page 51). However, even if the code on the analyzed branch is inactive, the code with the same number on the other branch may belong to an active channel. In this case, the channel is indicated as **quasi-inactive** in the current branch evaluation.

4.4.1 BTS Channel Types

The 1xEV-DO standard defines the BTS channel types. 1xEV-DO forward link signals contain 4 channel types which are sent exclusively at specific times (see also [figure 4-1](#)):

- **PILOT:** The PILOT channel type comprises 96 chips and is located in the center of each half-slot. It must be available in the signal for the base station signal to be detected. In the PILOT channel type, only the 0.32 channel on the I branch is active. With spreading factor 32, the BPSK-I and, hypothetically, BPSK-Q modulation are used. Hypothetically because no signal should exist on the Q branch.
- **MAC:** The Medium Access Control channel type is 64 chips in front of and behind the PILOT. The MAC channel type contains the reverse activity (RA) channel and the MAC reverse power control (RPC) channels with which the power of the active terminals is controlled. The MAC indices described in the standard MAC can be transformed into Walsh codes very easily. The analysis for the MAC channel type is performed with spreading factor 64. BPSK-I and BPSK-Q modulation are used.
- **DATA:** The DATA channel type is located with a length of up to 400 chips at the beginning and end of each half slot. The useful data is transmitted in it. As shown in [figure 4-1](#), there are packets that transmit their data distributed over 1, 2, 4, 8 or 16 slots, depending on the transmission rate. Initially, a PREAMBLE range is transmitted, being between 64 and 1024 chips long - followed by the data. If more than one slot is required for transmission, the other data of this data packet follows at intervals of four slots, then without another preamble. In the DATA channel type, QPSK, 8-PSK and 16-QAM modulation types are used. Analysis is performed with a spreading factor of 16.
- **PREAMBLE:** The first 64 to 1024 chips of the DATA channel type are replaced by the PREAMBLE channel type at the beginning of a data packet. Depending on the transmission speeds being used and whether the start of data of the packet is missed, preambles of different length can be in the signal. The application firmware detects the preambles automatically. If the PREAMBLE channel type is examined and no preamble is found in the signal, this is indicated by the message "PREAMBLE MISSING" (see [chapter 8.1, "Error Messages"](#), on page 120. Spreading factor 32 is used for analysis of the PREAMBLE channel type as for the PILOT channel type. Again, only a BPSK-I modulated channel should occur, but with variable code number.

4.4.2 MS Channel Types

The following channel types can be detected in 1xEV-DO MS signals by the 1xEV-DO MS application.

Table 4-1: Channel types in 1xEV-DO MS signals

Channel type	Ch.no / SF	Mapping	Description
PICH	0.16	I	Reverse Pilot Channel
RRI	0.16	I	Reverse Rate Indicator
DATA	2.4	Q	Reverse Data Channel

Channel type	Ch.no / SF	Mapping	Description
ACK	4.8	I	Reverse Acknowledgment Channel
DRC	8.16	Q	Reverse Data Rate Control Channel

If the RRI and the PICH channel types are active, it is assumed that for the first 256 chips (1/4 of the half slot, 1/8 of the entire slot) only the RRI and then the PICH is active in this half slot. If only the PICH is active (RRI activity 0), the PICH is active for the entire 1024 chips of the half slot.

Operating Modes - Access and Traffic

In the MS application, there are two operating modes for transmission: Access mode and Traffic mode.

The following diagrams show the possible channels together with their position on the I and Q branch, the possible orientation in time and the gain.

The **ACCESS** mode initiates and controls the data transmission between the mobile station and the base station. In Access mode only the Reverse Pilot Channel (PICH) and the Reverse Data Channel (DATA) are used.

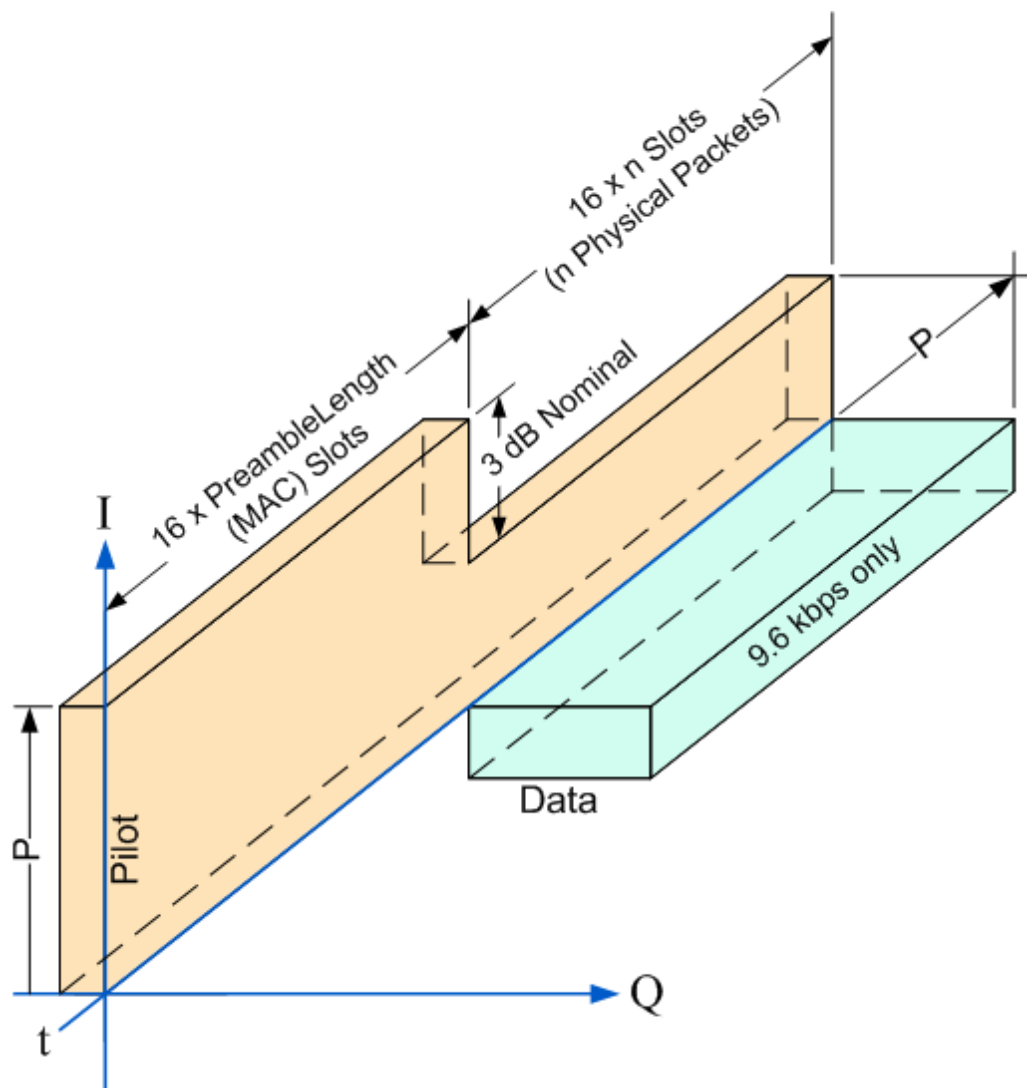


Fig. 4-2: 1xEV-DO MS channels in ACCESS mode

Once the transmission has been established, the **TRAFFIC** mode takes over. The Traffic mode contains all 5 channels listed in [table 4-1](#).

The RRI takes up the first 256 chips of the first half slot and shares its code with the PICH. The ACK is always just one half slot in length. The DRC is a multiple of slots in length and offset by one half slot.

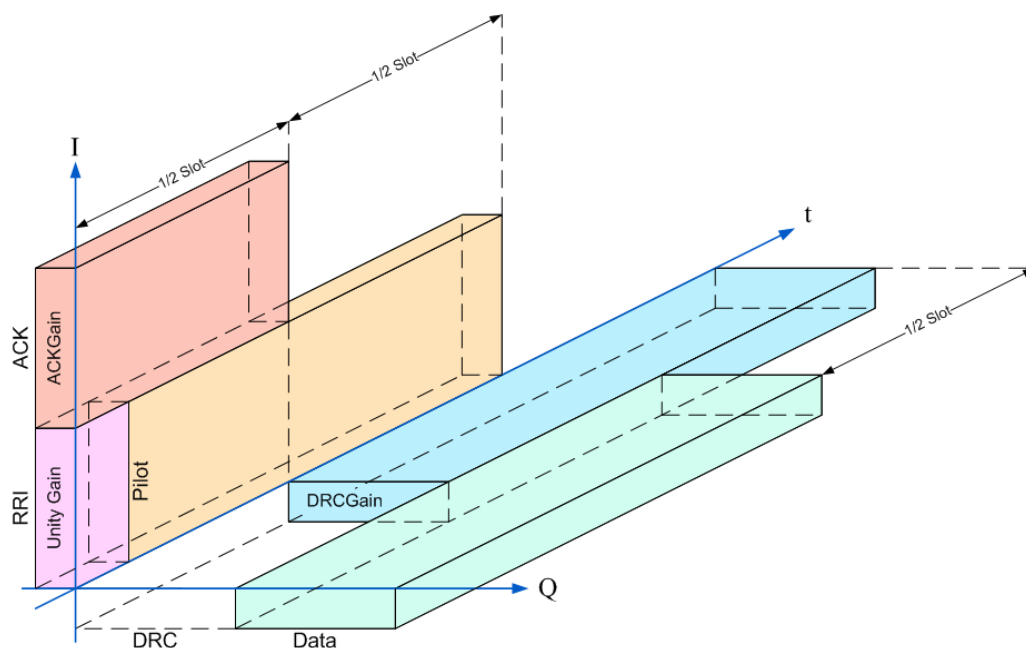


Fig. 4-3: 1xEV-DO MS channels in TRAFFIC mode

4.5 Subtypes

The 1xEV-DO standard includes various subtypes of the protocol for the physical layer. In **subtype 2**, the number of active users increases, which has an effect on the used traffic channel MAC, and the spreading factor (number of orthogonal codes) doubles for channel types MAC and PREAMBLE.

In subtype 2 the following modulation types are added within some of the MAC channels in the BTS application:

- ON/OFF keying ACK on the I branch (OOKA-I)
- ON/OFF keying ACK on the Q branch (OOKA-Q)
- ON/OFF keying NACK on the I branch (OOKN-I)
- ON/OFF keying NACK on the Q branch (OOKN-Q)



If the 2 bits within an ON/OFF keying modulation are identical, the modulation cannot be recognized as an ON/OFF keying modulation. If both bits contain '1' (ON) the modulation is identical to a BPSK and is recognized as BPSK. If both bits contain '0' (OFF) there is no power within that code and slot and therefore no modulation is detected. If the evaluation is set to "MAPPING COMPLEX" the separate I and Q branch detection within the result summary is no longer selected and the modulation type is a 2BPSK with the coding number 5 via remote.

In the MS application, as of subtype 2, the new modulation types B4, Q4, Q2, Q4Q2 and E4E2 are supported.

In both R&S FPS 1xEV-DO applications a special multicarrier mode is available (see below) and channels using the new modulation types can be detected.

As of subtype 3, the additional modulation type 64QAM can be used. For BTS signals, the MAC RA channel occupies a variable code number and the preamble occupies the I- and the Q-branch.

4.6 Multicarrier Mode

The 1xEV-DO applications can filter out and analyze one carrier out of a multicarrier signal, if a special multicarrier mode is activated in the signal description.

Two filter types used to select the required carrier from the signal are available for selection: a low-pass filter and an RRC filter.

By default, the low-pass filter is active. The low-pass filter affects the quality of the measured signal compared to a measurement without a filter. The frequency response of the low-pass filter is shown below.

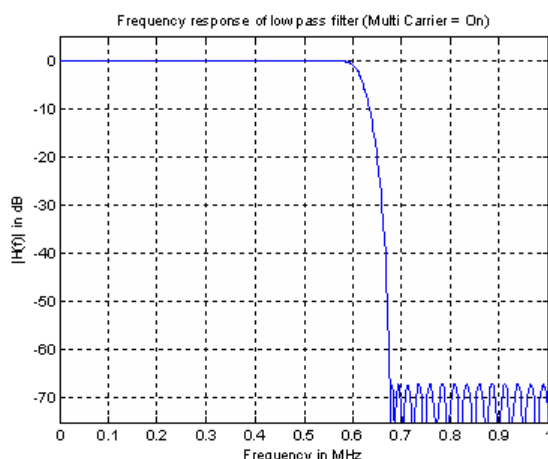


Fig. 4-4: Frequency response of the low-pass multicarrier filter

The RRC filter comes with an integrated Hamming window. The roll-off factor of the RRC filter defines the slope of the filter curve and therefore the excess bandwidth of the filter. The cut-off frequency of the RRC filter is the frequency at which the passband of the filter begins. Both parameters can be configured.

4.7 Code Mapping and Branches

Since 1xEV-DO signals use long code scrambling, the channel data is mapped either to the I or to the Q branch of the complex input signal. During channel detection, the branch to which the data was mapped is determined and indicated in the channel table. During analysis, each branch of the symbol constellation area (imaginary part, I, or real part, Q) can be evaluated independently. Thus, when analyzing signals, you

must define which branch results you want to analyze. Especially for code power measurements the results may vary considerably. While a channel may be active on one branch, the other branch may belong to an inactive channel.

For BTS signals, the complex data (i.e. both branches simultaneously) may be analyzed as well.

4.8 Code Display and Sort Order

In the result displays that refer to codes, the currently selected code is highlighted in the diagram. You select a code by entering a code number in the "Evaluation Range" settings.

By default, codes are displayed in ascending order of the code number (**Hadamard** order). The currently selected code number is highlighted.

In 1xEV-DO signals, the codes that belong to the same channel need not lie next to each other in the code domain, they may be distributed. All codes that belong to the same channel are highlighted in light green.

In the 1xEV-DO BTS signals, each of the four channel types occurs at a specific time within each slot. Thus, instead of selecting a code, you can also select which channel type is to be evaluated and displayed directly. By default, the Pilot channel as the first in the slot is evaluated.

In 1xEV-DO MS signals, the sort order of the codes can be changed so that codes that belong to the same channel are displayed next to each other (**Bit-Reverse** sorting).

Example: Example for Hadamard order

With Hadamard sorting, the following code order is displayed (the Pilot channel is selected):

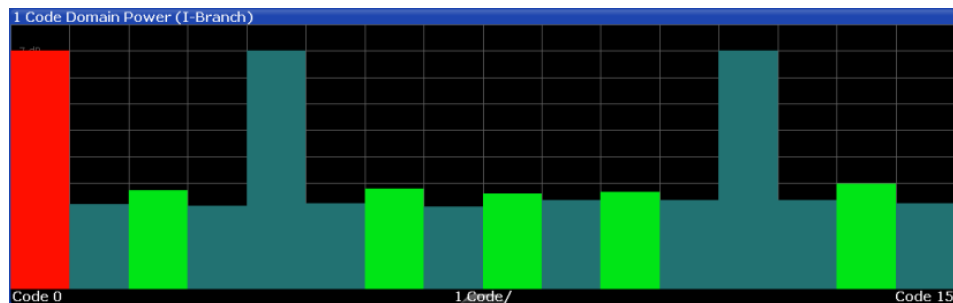


Fig. 4-5: Code Domain Error Power result display in Hadamard code sorting order

The same results in Bit-Reverse order:

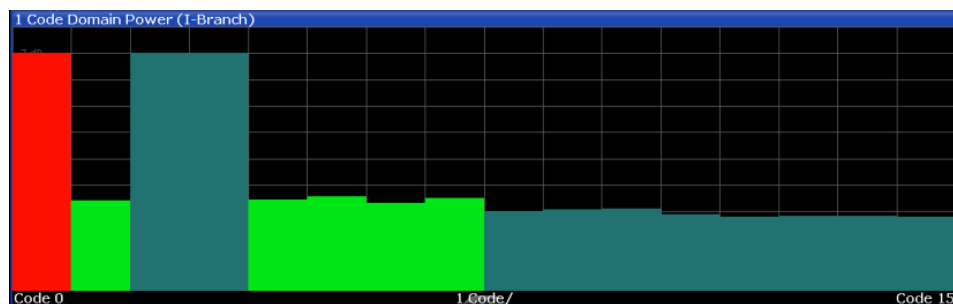


Fig. 4-6: Code Domain Error Power result display in BitReverse code sorting order

For the display in the 1xEV-DO BTS application, the scale for code-based diagrams displays 32 codes.

For the display in the 1xEV-DO MS application, the scale for code-based diagrams displays 16 codes.

4.9 Test Setup for 1xEV-DO Base Station or Mobile Station Tests

Before a 1xEV-DO measurement can be performed, the R&S FPS must be set up in a test environment. This section describes the required settings of the R&S FPS if it is used as a 1xEV-DO base or mobile station tester. Before starting the measurements, the R&S FPS has to be configured correctly and supplied with power as described in the R&S FPS Getting Started manual, "Preparing For Use". Furthermore, the application firmware 1xEV-DO BTS or 1xEV-DO MS must be enabled. Installation and enabling of the application firmware are described in the R&S FPS Getting Started manual or in the Release Notes.

NOTICE**Risk of instrument damage during operation**

An unsuitable operating site or test setup can cause damage to the instrument and to connected devices. Ensure the following operating conditions before you switch on the instrument:

- All fan openings are unobstructed and the airflow perforations are unimpeded. The minimum distance from the wall is 10 cm.
- The instrument is dry and shows no sign of condensation.
- The instrument is positioned as described in the following sections.
- The ambient temperature does not exceed the range specified in the data sheet.
- Signal levels at the input connectors are all within the specified ranges.
- Signal outputs are correctly connected and are not overloaded.

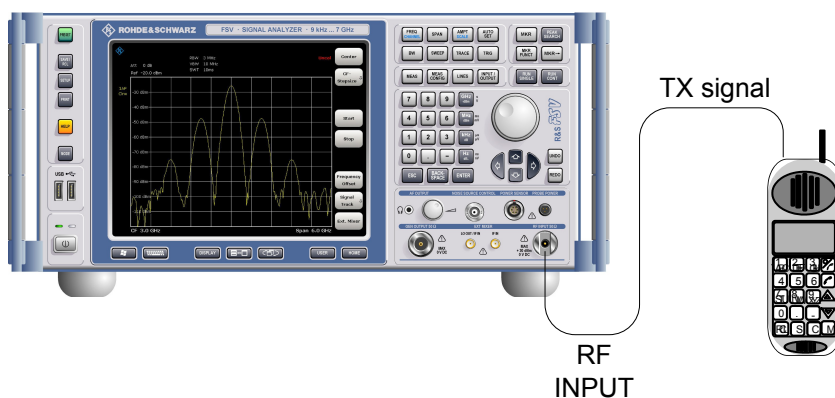
Required units and accessories

The measurements are performed with the following units and accessories:

- An R&S FPS equipped with the 1xEV-DO BTS or MS option.
- R&S SMU signal generator equipped with option SMU-B9/B10/B11 baseband generator and SMUK46 1xEV-DO incl. 1xEVDV.
- 1 coaxial cable, 50 Ω , approximately 1 m, N connector
- 2 coaxial cables, 50 Ω , approximately 1 m, BNC connector

General Test Setup

Connect the antenna output (or TX output) of the base station/mobile station to the RF input of the R&S FPS. Use a power attenuator exhibiting suitable attenuation.



The following values for external attenuation are recommended to ensure that the RF input of the R&S FPS is protected and the sensitivity of the unit is not reduced too much:

Maximum Power	Recommended external attenuation
≥ 55 to 60 dBm	35 to 40 dB
≥ 50 to 55 dBm	30 to 35 dB
≥ 45 to 50 dBm	25 to 30 dB
≥ 40 to 45 dBm	20 to 25 dB
≥ 35 to 40 dBm	15 to 20 dB
≥ 30 to 35 dBm	10 to 15 dB
≥ 25 to 30 dBm	0 to 10 dB
≥ 20 to 25 dBm	0 to 5 dB
≤ 20 dBm	0 dB

- For signal measurements at the output of two-port networks, connect the reference frequency of the signal source to the rear reference input (REF INPUT) of the R&S FPS.
- The R&S FPS must be operated with an external frequency reference to ensure that the error limits of the 1xEV-DO specification for frequency measurements on base stations/mobile stations are met. A rubidium frequency standard can be used as a reference source, for example.
- If the base station/mobile station has a trigger output, connect the trigger output of the base station/mobile station to one of the trigger inputs (TRIGGER INPUT) of the R&S FPS (see ["Trigger 2"](#) on page 72).

Presettings

(For details see [chapter 6.2, "Code Domain Analysis"](#), on page 61)

1. Enter the external attenuation.
2. Enter the reference level.
3. Enter the center frequency.
4. Set the trigger.
5. If used, enable the external reference.
6. Select the 1xEV-DO standard and the desired measurement.
7. Set the PN offset.

4.10 CDA Measurements in MSRA Operating Mode

The 1xEV-DO BTS application can also be used to analyze data in MSRA operating mode.

In MSRA operating mode, only the MSRA Master actually captures data; the MSRA applications receive an extract of the captured data for analysis, referred to as the **application data**. For the 1xEV-DO BTS application in MSRA operating mode, the application data range is defined by the same settings used to define the signal capture in Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode. In addition, a capture offset can be defined, i.e. an offset from the start of the captured data to the start of the analysis interval for the 1xEV-DO BTS measurement.

Data coverage for each active application

Generally, if a signal contains multiple data channels for multiple standards, separate applications are used to analyze each data channel. Thus, it is of interest to know which application is analyzing which data channel. The MSRA Master display indicates the data covered by each application, restricted to the channel bandwidth used by the corresponding standard (for 1xEV-DO: 1.2288 MHz), by vertical blue lines labeled with the application name.

Analysis interval

However, the individual result displays of the application need not analyze the complete data range. The data range that is actually analyzed by the individual result display is referred to as the **analysis interval**.

In the 1xEV-DO BTS application the analysis interval is automatically determined according to the selected channel, slot or set to analyze which is defined for the evaluation range, depending on the result display. The analysis interval can not be edited directly in the 1xEV-DO BTS application, but is changed automatically when you change the evaluation range.

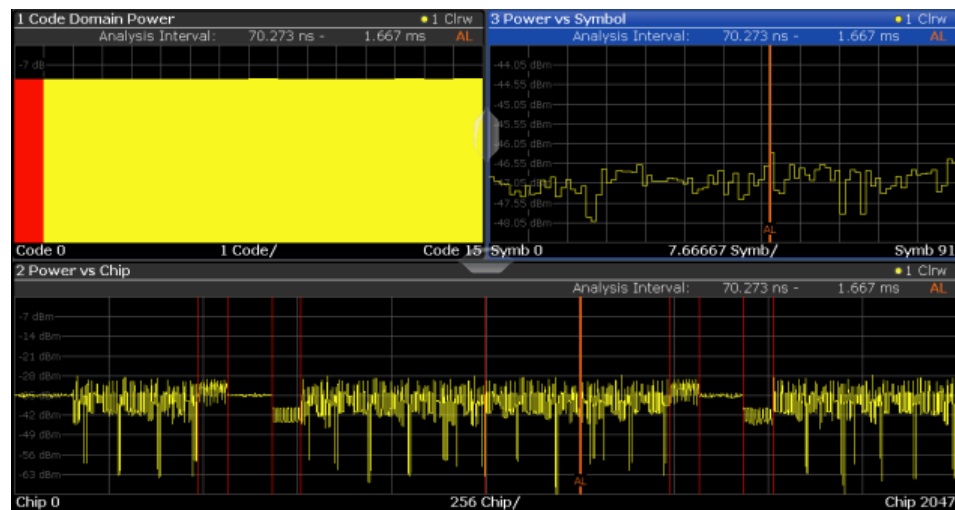
Analysis line

A frequent question when analyzing multi-standard signals is how each data channel is correlated (in time) to others. Thus, an analysis line has been introduced. The analysis line is a common time marker for all MSRA applications. It can be positioned in any MSRA application or the MSRA Master and is then adjusted in all other applications. Thus, you can easily analyze the results at a specific time in the measurement in all applications and determine correlations.

If the marked point in time is contained in the analysis interval of the application, the line is indicated in all time-based result displays, such as time, symbol, slot or bit diagrams. By default, the analysis line is displayed, however, it can be hidden from view manually. In all result displays, the "AL" label in the window title bar indicates whether or not the analysis line lies within the analysis interval or not:

- **orange "AL"**: the line lies within the interval
- **white "AL"**: the line lies within the interval, but is not displayed (hidden)
- **no "AL"**: the line lies outside the interval

CDA Measurements in MSRA Operating Mode



For details on the MSRA operating mode see the R&S FPS MSRA User Manual.

5 I/Q Data Import and Export

Baseband signals mostly occur as so-called complex baseband signals, i.e. a signal representation that consists of two channels; the in phase (I) and the quadrature (Q) channel. Such signals are referred to as I/Q signals. I/Q signals are useful because the specific RF or IF frequencies are not needed. The complete modulation information and even distortion that originates from the RF, IF or baseband domains can be analyzed in the I/Q baseband.

Importing and exporting I/Q signals is useful for various applications:

- Generating and saving I/Q signals in an RF or baseband signal generator or in external software tools to analyze them with the R&S FPS later
- Capturing and saving I/Q signals with an RF or baseband signal analyzer to analyze them with the R&S FPS or an external software tool later

As opposed to storing trace data, which may be averaged or restricted to peak values, I/Q data is stored as it was captured, without further processing. The data is stored as complex values in 32-bit floating-point format. Multi-channel data is not supported. The I/Q data is stored in a format with the file extension `.iq.tar`.

For a detailed description see the R&S FPS I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.



Export only in MSRA mode

In MSRA mode, I/Q data can only be exported to other applications; I/Q data cannot be imported to the MSRA Master or any MSRA applications.

- [Import/Export Functions](#)..... 58

5.1 Import/Export Functions



The following import and export functions are available via softkeys in the "Save/Recall" menu which is displayed when you select the "Save" or "Open" icon in the toolbar.



Some functions for particular data types are (also) available via softkeys or dialog boxes in the corresponding menus, e.g. trace data or marker peak lists.



For a description of the other functions in the "Save/Recall" menu see the R&S FPS User Manual.

Import	59
L I/Q Import	59
Export	59
L I/Q Export	59

Import

Provides functions to import data.

I/Q Import ← Import

Opens a file selection dialog box to select an import file that contains IQ data. This function is only available in single sweep mode and only in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

Note that the I/Q data must have a specific format as described in the R&S FPS I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe](#) on page 230

Export

Opens a submenu to configure data export.

I/Q Export ← Export

Opens a file selection dialog box to select an export file to which the IQ data will be stored. This function is only available in single sweep mode, and only in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

Note: Secure user mode.

In secure user mode, settings that are to be stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error may occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FPS User Manual.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:STATe](#) on page 231

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:COMMeNt](#) on page 231

6 Configuration

The 1xEV-DO applications provide several different measurements for signals according to the 1xEV-DO standard. The main and default measurement is Code Domain Analysis. In addition to the code domain power measurements specified by the 1xEV-DO standard, the 1xEV-DO applications offer measurements with predefined settings in the frequency domain, e.g. RF power measurements.

Only one measurement type can be configured per channel; however, several channels for 1xEV-DO applications can be configured in parallel on the R&S FPS. Thus, you can configure one channel for a Code Domain Analysis, for example, and another for a Power measurement for the same input signal. Then you can use the Sequencer to perform all measurements consecutively and either switch through the results easily or monitor all results at the same time in the "MultiView" tab.

For details on the Sequencer function see the R&S FPS User Manual.

Selecting the measurement type

When you activate a measurement channel in a 1xEV-DO application, Code Domain Analysis of the input signal is started automatically. However, the 1xEV-DO applications also provide other measurement types.

- To select a different measurement type, do one of the following:
 - Select the "Overview" softkey. In the "Overview", select the "Select Measurement" button. Select the required measurement.
 - Press the MEAS key. In the "Select Measurement" dialog box, select the required measurement.


• Result Display	60
• Code Domain Analysis	61
• RF Measurements	97

6.1 Result Display

The captured signal can be displayed using various evaluation methods. All evaluation methods available for 1xEV-DO applications are displayed in the evaluation bar in SmartGrid mode when you do one of the following:

- Select the  "SmartGrid" icon from the toolbar.
- Select the "Display" button in the "Overview".
- Press the MEAS key.
- Select the "Display Config" softkey in any 1xEV-DO menu.

Up to 16 evaluation methods can be displayed simultaneously in separate windows. The 1xEV-DO evaluation methods are described in [chapter 3.1.2, "Evaluation Methods for Code Domain Analysis"](#), on page 19.

To close the SmartGrid mode and restore the previous softkey menu select the  "Close" icon in the righthand corner of the toolbar, or press any key.



For details on working with the SmartGrid see the R&S FPS Getting Started manual.

6.2 Code Domain Analysis

1xEV-DO measurements require a special application on the R&S FPS, which you activate using the MODE key.



When you activate a 1xEV-DO application the first time, a set of parameters is passed on from the currently active application:

- center frequency and frequency offset
- reference level and reference level offset
- attenuation

After initial setup, the parameters for the measurement channel are stored upon exiting and restored upon re-entering the channel. Thus, you can switch between applications quickly and easily.

When you activate a 1xEV-DO application, Code Domain Analysis of the input signal is started automatically with the default configuration. The "Code Domain Analyzer" menu is displayed and provides access to the most important configuration functions. This menu is also displayed when you press the MEAS CONFIG key.





The "Span", "Bandwidth", "Lines", and "Marker Functions" menus are not available in the 1xEV-DO application.

Code Domain Analysis can be configured easily in the "Overview" dialog box, which is displayed when you select the "Overview" softkey from any menu.



Importing and Exporting I/Q Data

The I/Q data to be evaluated for 1xEV-DO can not only be measured by the 1xEV-DO applications themselves, it can also be imported to the applications, provided it has the correct format. Furthermore, the evaluated I/Q data from the 1xEV-DO applications can be exported for further analysis in external applications.

The import and export functions are available in the "Save/Recall" menu which is displayed when you select the  "Save" or  "Open" icon in the toolbar.

For details on importing and exporting I/Q data see the R&S FPS User Manual.

• Default Settings for Code Domain Analysis	62
• Configuration Overview	62
• Signal Description	64
• Data Input and Output Settings	69
• Frontend Settings	73
• Trigger Settings	78
• Signal Capture (Data Acquisition)	83
• Application Data (MSRA)	85
• Synchronization (MS application only)	85
• Channel Detection	85
• Sweep Settings	93
• Automatic Settings	94
• Zoom Functions	96

6.2.1 Default Settings for Code Domain Analysis

When you activate a 1xEV-DO application the first time, a set of parameters is passed on from the currently active application:

- center frequency and frequency offset
- reference level and reference level offset
- attenuation
- signal source and digital I/Q input settings
- input coupling

After initial setup, the parameters for the measurement channel are stored upon exiting and restored upon re-entering the channel. Thus, you can switch between applications quickly and easily.

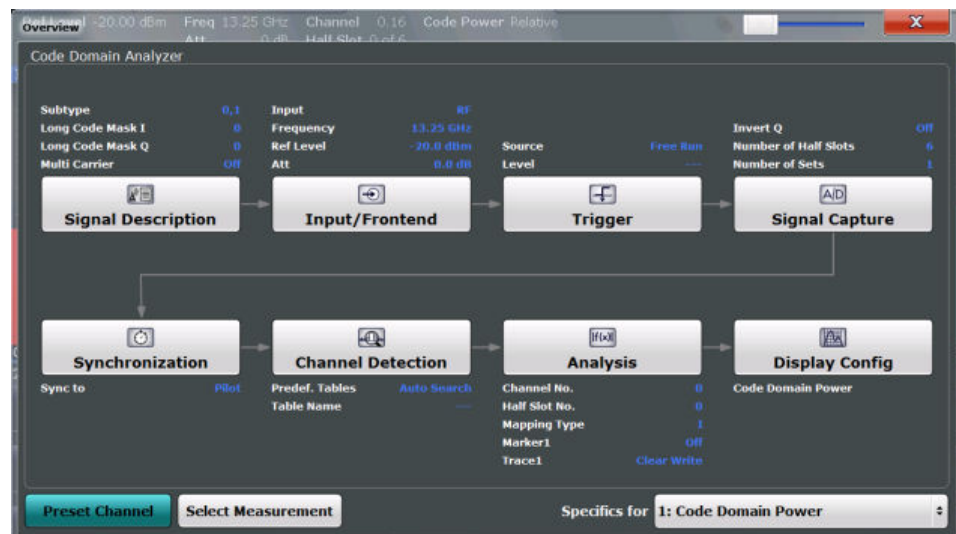
Apart from these settings, the following default settings are activated directly after a 1xEV-DO application is activated, or after a [Preset Channel](#):

The following default settings of the Code Domain Analysis are activated:

6.2.2 Configuration Overview



Throughout the measurement channel configuration, an overview of the most important currently defined settings is provided in the "Overview". The "Overview" is displayed when you select the "Overview" icon, which is available at the bottom of all softkey menus.



In addition to the main measurement settings, the "Overview" provides quick access to the main settings dialog boxes. Thus, you can easily configure an entire measurement channel from input over processing to output and evaluation by stepping through the dialog boxes as indicated in the "Overview".



The available settings and functions in the "Overview" vary depending on the currently selected measurement. For RF measurements see [chapter 6.3, "RF Measurements"](#), on page 97.

For Code Domain Analysis, the "Overview" provides quick access to the following configuration dialog boxes (listed in the recommended order of processing):

1. "Select Measurement"
See ["Selecting the measurement type"](#) on page 60
2. "Signal Description"
See [chapter 6.2.3, "Signal Description"](#), on page 64
3. "Input/ Frontend"
See [chapter 6.2.4, "Data Input and Output Settings"](#), on page 69 and [chapter 6.2.5, "Frontend Settings"](#), on page 73
4. (Optionally:) "Trigger"
See [chapter 6.2.6, "Trigger Settings"](#), on page 78
5. "Signal Capture"
See [chapter 6.2.7, "Signal Capture \(Data Acquisition\)"](#), on page 83
6. "Synchronization" (MS application only)
See [chapter 6.2.9, "Synchronization \(MS application only\)"](#), on page 85
7. "Channel Detection"
See [chapter 6.2.10, "Channel Detection"](#), on page 85
8. "Analysis"

See [chapter 7, "Analysis"](#), on page 105

9. "Display Configuration"

See [chapter 3.1.2, "Evaluation Methods for Code Domain Analysis"](#), on page 19

To configure settings

- Select any button in the "Overview" to open the corresponding dialog box.
Select a setting in the channel bar (at the top of the measurement channel tab) to change a specific setting.

Preset Channel

Select the "Preset Channel" button in the lower lefthand corner of the "Overview" to restore all measurement settings **in the current channel** to their default values.

Note that the PRESET key restores the entire instrument to its default values and thus closes **all measurement channels** on the R&S FPS (except for the default Spectrum application channel)!

See [chapter 6.2.1, "Default Settings for Code Domain Analysis"](#), on page 62 for details.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute]` on page 146

Select Measurement

Selects a different measurement to be performed.

See ["Selecting the measurement type"](#) on page 60.

Specifics for

The measurement channel may contain several windows for different results. Thus, the settings indicated in the "Overview" and configured in the dialog boxes vary depending on the selected window.

Select an active window from the "Specifics for" selection list that is displayed in the "Overview" and in all window-specific configuration dialog boxes.

The "Overview" and dialog boxes are updated to indicate the settings for the selected window.

6.2.3 Signal Description

The signal description provides information on the expected input signal.

- [BTS Signal Description](#).....64
- [MS Signal Description](#).....67

6.2.3.1 BTS Signal Description

These settings describe the input signal in BTS measurements.



Subtype.....	65
PN Offset.....	65
Multicarrier.....	66
L Enhanced Algorithm.....	66
L Multicarrier Filter.....	66
L Filter Type.....	66
L Roll-Off Factor.....	66
L Cut Off Frequency.....	66

Subtype

Specifies the characteristics of the used transmission standard.

For details see [chapter 4.5, "Subtypes"](#), on page 50.

- "0,1" Single carrier
- "2" Increased number of active users
- "3" Modulation type 64QAM can be detected.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:SUBType](#) on page 150

PN Offset

Specifies the Pseudo Noise (PN) offset from an external trigger. If no offset is specified or no external trigger is available, calculation is much slower as the correct PN must be determined from all possible positions.

For details see [chapter 4.2, "Scrambling via PN Offsets and Long Codes"](#), on page 44.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:PNOffset](#) on page 151

Multicarrier

Activates or deactivates the multicarrier mode. This mode improves the processing of multicarrier signals. It allows you to measure one carrier out of a multicarrier signal.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier[:STATe]` on page 150

Enhanced Algorithm ← Multicarrier

Activates or deactivates the enhanced algorithm that is used for signal detection on multicarrier signals. This algorithm slightly increases the calculation time.

This setting is only available if "Multicarrier" on page 66 is activated.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:MALGo` on page 150

Multicarrier Filter ← Multicarrier

Activates or deactivates the usage of a filter for signal detection on multicarrier signals.

This setting is only available if "Multicarrier" on page 66 is activated.

For details see [chapter 4.6, "Multicarrier Mode"](#), on page 51.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTer[:STATe]` on page 149

Filter Type ← Multicarrier

Selects the filter type if [Multicarrier Filter](#) is activated.

Two filter types are available for selection: a low-pass filter and an RRC filter.

By default, the low-pass filter is active. The low-pass filter affects the quality of the measured signal compared to a measurement without a filter.

The RRC filter comes with an integrated Hamming window. If selected, two more settings become available for configuration: the [Roll-Off Factor](#) and the [Cut Off Frequency](#).

Remote command:

`CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTer:TYPE` on page 149

Roll-Off Factor ← Filter Type ← Multicarrier

Defines the roll-off factor of the RRC filter which defines the slope of the filter curve and therefore the excess bandwidth of the filter. Possible values are between 0.01 and 0.99 in 0.01 steps. The default value is 0.02.

This parameter is available for the RRC filter.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTer:TYPE` on page 149

`CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTer:ROFF` on page 148

Cut Off Frequency ← Filter Type ← Multicarrier

Defines the frequency at which the passband of the RRC filter begins. Possible values are between 0.1 MHz and 2.4 MHz in 1 Hz steps. The default value is 1.25 MHz

This parameter is available for the RRC filter.

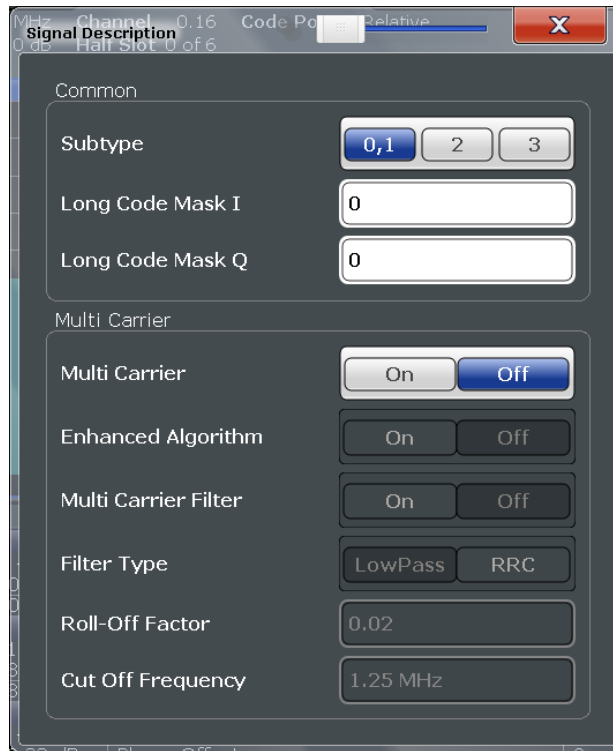
Remote command:

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTER:TYPE on page 149

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTER:COFrequency on page 148

6.2.3.2 MS Signal Description

These settings describe the input signal in MS measurements.



Subtype.....	67
Long Code Mask I / Long Code Mask Q.....	68
Multicarrier.....	68
L Enhanced Algorithm.....	68
L Multicarrier Filter.....	68
L Filter Type.....	68
L Roll-Off Factor.....	69
L Cut Off Frequency.....	69

Subtype

Specifies the characteristics of the used transmission standard.

For details see [chapter 4.5, "Subtypes"](#), on page 50.

"0,1"	Single carrier
"2"	Increased number of active users

"3" Modulation type 64QAM can be detected.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:SUBType](#) on page 150

Long Code Mask I / Long Code Mask Q

Defines the long code mask for each branch of the mobile in hexadecimal form. The value range is from 0 to 4FFFFFFFFF.

For more information on long codes see "[Long code scrambling](#)" on page 45.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:LCODE:I](#) on page 151

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:LCODE:Q](#) on page 151

Multicarrier

Activates or deactivates the multicarrier mode. This mode improves the processing of multicarrier signals. It allows you to measure one carrier out of a multicarrier signal.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier\[:STATe\]](#) on page 150

Enhanced Algorithm ← Multicarrier

Activates or deactivates the enhanced algorithm that is used for signal detection on multicarrier signals. This algorithm slightly increases the calculation time.

This setting is only available if "[Multicarrier](#)" on page 66 is activated.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:MALGo](#) on page 150

Multicarrier Filter ← Multicarrier

Activates or deactivates the usage of a filter for signal detection on multicarrier signals.

This setting is only available if "[Multicarrier](#)" on page 66 is activated.

For details see [chapter 4.6, "Multicarrier Mode"](#), on page 51.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:FILTer\[:STATe\]](#) on page 149

Filter Type ← Multicarrier

Selects the filter type if [Multicarrier Filter](#) is activated.

Two filter types are available for selection: a low-pass filter and an RRC filter.

By default, the low-pass filter is active. The low-pass filter affects the quality of the measured signal compared to a measurement without a filter.

The RRC filter comes with an integrated Hamming window. If selected, two more settings become available for configuration: the [Roll-Off Factor](#) and the [Cut Off Frequency](#).

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:FILTer:TYPE](#) on page 149

Roll-Off Factor ← Filter Type ← Multicarrier

Defines the roll-off factor of the RRC filter which defines the slope of the filter curve and therefore the excess bandwidth of the filter. Possible values are between 0.01 and 0.99 in 0.01 steps. The default value is 0.02.

This parameter is available for the RRC filter.

Remote command:

[CONFfigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:FILTer:TYPE](#) on page 149

[CONFfigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:FILTer:ROFF](#) on page 148

Cut Off Frequency ← Filter Type ← Multicarrier

Defines the frequency at which the passband of the RRC filter begins. Possible values are between 0.1 MHz and 2.4 MHz in 1 Hz steps. The default value is 1.25 MHz

This parameter is available for the RRC filter.

Remote command:

[CONFfigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:FILTer:TYPE](#) on page 149

[CONFfigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:FILTer:COFRequency](#) on page 148

6.2.4 Data Input and Output Settings

The R&S FPS can analyze signals from different input sources and provide various types of output (such as noise or trigger signals).

- [Input Source Settings](#).....69
- [Output Settings](#)..... 71

6.2.4.1 Input Source Settings

The input source determines which data the R&S FPS will analyze.

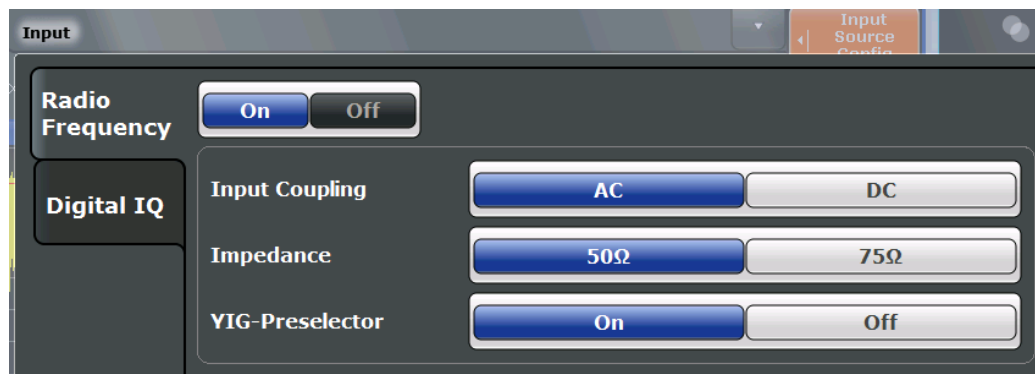
Input settings can be configured in the "Input" dialog box.

Some settings are also available in the "Amplitude" tab of the "Amplitude" dialog box.

- [Radio Frequency Input](#).....69

Radio Frequency Input

The default input source for the R&S FPS is "Radio Frequency", i.e. the signal at the RF INPUT connector of the R&S FPS. If no additional options are installed, this is the only available input source.



Radio Frequency State.....	70
Input Coupling.....	70
Impedance.....	70
YIG-Preselector.....	70

Radio Frequency State

Activates input from the RF INPUT connector.

Remote command:

[INPut:SElect](#) on page 153

Input Coupling

The RF input of the R&S FPS can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. This is the default setting to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal may be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the data sheet.

Remote command:

[INPut:COUPling](#) on page 152

Impedance

The reference impedance for the measured levels of the R&S FPS can be set to 50 Ω or 75 Ω.

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/50Ω).

This value also affects the unit conversion (see ["Reference Level"](#) on page 75).

Remote command:

[INPut:IMPedance](#) on page 153

YIG-Preselector

Activates or deactivates the YIG-preselector, if available on the R&S FPS.

An internal YIG-preselector at the input of the R&S FPS ensures that image frequencies are rejected. However, this is only possible for a restricted bandwidth. In order to use the maximum bandwidth for signal analysis you can deactivate the YIG-preselector at the input of the R&S FPS, which may lead to image-frequency display.

Note that the YIG-preselector is active only on frequencies greater than 8 GHz. Therefore, switching the YIG-preselector on or off has no effect if the frequency is below that value.

Remote command:
`INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe]` on page 153

6.2.4.2 Output Settings

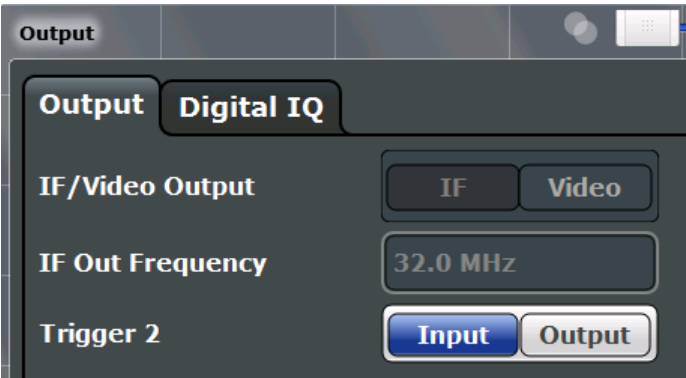
The R&S FPS can provide output to special connectors for other devices.

For details on connectors refer to the R&S FPS Getting Started manual, "Front / Rear Panel View" chapters.



How to provide trigger signals as output is described in detail in the R&S FPS User Manual.

Output settings can be configured via the INPUT/OUTPUT key or in the "Outputs" dialog box.



Noise Source.....	71
Trigger 2.....	72
L Output Type.....	72
L Level.....	72
L Pulse Length.....	72
L Send Trigger.....	73

Noise Source
Switches the supply voltage for an external noise source on the R&S FPS on or off, if available.

External noise sources are useful when you are measuring power levels that fall below the noise floor of the R&S FPS itself, for example when measuring the noise level of a DUT.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERvice:NSource](#) on page 154

Trigger 2

Defines the usage of the variable TRIGGER AUX connector on the rear panel.

(Trigger 1 is INPUT only.)

Note: Providing trigger signals as output is described in detail in the R&S FPS User Manual.

"Input" The signal at the connector is used as an external trigger source by the R&S FPS. No further trigger parameters are available for the connector.

"Output" The R&S FPS sends a trigger signal to the output connector to be used by connected devices.

Further trigger parameters are available for the connector.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel](#) on page 166

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection](#) on page 165

Output Type ← Trigger 2

Type of signal to be sent to the output

"Device Triggered" (Default) Sends a trigger when the R&S FPS triggers.

"Trigger Armed" Sends a (high level) trigger when the R&S FPS is in "Ready for trigger" state.
This state is indicated by a status bit in the `STATUS:OPERation` register (bit 5).

"User Defined" Sends a trigger when user selects "Send Trigger" button.
In this case, further parameters are available for the output signal.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPE](#) on page 166

Level ← Output Type ← Trigger 2

Defines whether a constant high (1) or low (0) signal is sent to the output connector.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel](#) on page 166

Pulse Length ← Output Type ← Trigger 2

Defines the length of the pulse sent as a trigger to the output connector.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth](#) on page 167

Send Trigger ← Output Type ← Trigger 2

Sends a user-defined trigger to the output connector immediately. Note that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output "Level" setting, e.g. for "Level = High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until the "Send Trigger" button is selected. Then, a low pulse is sent.

Which pulse level will be sent is indicated by a graphic on the button.

Remote command:

`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate` on page 167

6.2.5 Frontend Settings

The frequency, amplitude and y-axis scaling settings represent the "frontend" of the measurement setup.

- [Frequency Settings](#).....73
- [Amplitude Settings](#).....74
- [Y-Axis Scaling](#).....77

6.2.5.1 Frequency Settings

Frequency settings for the input signal can be configured via the "Frequency" dialog box, which is displayed when you do one of the following:

- Select the FREQ key and then the "Frequency Config" softkey.
- Select the "Frequency" tab in the "Input Settings" dialog box



- [Center frequency](#).....73
- [Center Frequency Stepsize](#).....74
- [Frequency Offset](#).....74

Center frequency

Defines the normal center frequency of the signal.

The allowed range of values for the center frequency depends on the frequency span.

$$\text{span} > 0: \text{span}_{\min}/2 \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\max} - \text{span}_{\min}/2$$

f_{\max} and span_{\min} depend on the instrument and are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 154

Center Frequency Stepsize

Defines the step size by which the center frequency is increased or decreased when the arrow keys are pressed.

When you use the rotary knob the center frequency changes in steps of only 1/10 of the "Center Frequency Stepsize".

The step size can be coupled to another value or it can be manually set to a fixed value.

This setting is available for frequency and time domain measurements.

- | | |
|------------|---|
| "X * Span" | Sets the step size for the center frequency to a defined factor of the span. The "X-Factor" defines the percentage of the span. Values between 1 and 100 % in steps of 1 % are allowed. The default setting is 10 %.
This setting is only available for MCWN measurements. |
| "= Center" | Sets the step size to the value of the center frequency. The used value is indicated in the "Value" field. |
| "Manual" | Defines a fixed step size for the center frequency. Enter the step size in the "Value" field. |

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP](#) on page 155

Frequency Offset

Shifts the displayed frequency range along the x-axis by the defined offset.

This parameter has no effect on the instrument's hardware, or on the captured data or on data processing. It is simply a manipulation of the final results in which absolute frequency values are displayed. Thus, the x-axis of a spectrum display is shifted by a constant offset if it shows absolute frequencies, but not if it shows frequencies relative to the signal's center frequency.

A frequency offset can be used to correct the display of a signal that is slightly distorted by the measurement setup, for example.

The allowed values range from -100 GHz to 100 GHz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Note: In MSRA mode, this function is only available for the MSRA Master.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:OFFSet](#) on page 156

6.2.5.2 Amplitude Settings

Amplitude settings determine how the R&S FPS must process or display the expected input power levels.

To configure the amplitude settings

Amplitude settings can be configured via the AMPT key or in the "Amplitude" dialog box.

- ▶ To display the "Amplitude" dialog box, do one of the following:
 - Select "Input/Frontend" from the "Overview" and then switch to the "Amplitude" tab.
 - Select the AMPT key and then the "Amplitude Config" softkey.

Reference Level.....	75
L Shifting the Display (Offset).....	75
L Unit.....	76
L Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level).....	76
RF Attenuation.....	76
L Attenuation Mode / Value.....	76
Using Electronic Attenuation.....	76
Input Settings.....	77
L Preamplifier (option B22/B24).....	77

Reference Level

Defines the expected maximum reference level. Signal levels above this value may not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IF OVLD" status display ("OVLD" for digital baseband input).

The reference level is also used to scale power diagrams; the reference level is then used as the maximum on the y-axis.

Since the hardware of the R&S FPS is adapted according to this value, it is recommended that you set the reference level close above the expected maximum signal level to ensure an optimum measurement (no compression, good signal-to-noise ratio).

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 158

Shifting the Display (Offset) ← Reference Level

Defines an arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level. The scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

Define an offset if the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the R&S FPS so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results will be shifted by this value.

The setting range is ± 200 dB in 0.01 dB steps.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal optimally) ignores any "Reference Level Offset". Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the R&S FPS must handle, and not to rely on the displayed reference level (internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset).

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 158

Unit ← Reference Level

For CDA measurements the unit should not be changed, as this would lead to useless results.

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) ← Reference Level

Automatically determines the optimal reference level for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression, clipping and overload conditions are minimized.

To determine the optimal reference level, a level measurement is performed on the R&S FPS.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see ["Changing the Automatic Measurement Time \(Meastime Manual\)"](#) on page 95).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:LEVel](#) on page 180

RF Attenuation

Defines the attenuation applied to the RF input of the R&S FPS.

Attenuation Mode / Value ← RF Attenuation

The RF attenuation can be set automatically as a function of the selected reference level (Auto mode). This ensures that the optimum RF attenuation is always used. It is the default setting.

By default and when [Using Electronic Attenuation](#) is not available, mechanical attenuation is applied.

In "Manual" mode, you can set the RF attenuation in 1 dB steps (down to 0 dB). Other entries are rounded to the next integer value. The range is specified in the data sheet. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the defined RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is displayed.

NOTICE! Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels. When decreasing the attenuation manually, ensure that the power level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input, as an overload may lead to hardware damage.

Remote command:

[INPut:ATTenuation](#) on page 159

[INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 160

Using Electronic Attenuation

If the (optional) Electronic Attenuation hardware is installed on the R&S FPS, you can also activate an electronic attenuator.

In "Auto" mode, the settings are defined automatically; in "Manual" mode, you can define the mechanical and electronic attenuation separately.

Note: Electronic attenuation is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >7 GHz.

In "Auto" mode, RF attenuation is provided by the electronic attenuator as much as possible to reduce the amount of mechanical switching required. Mechanical attenuation may provide a better signal-to-noise ratio, however.

When you switch off electronic attenuation, the RF attenuation is automatically set to the same mode (auto/manual) as the electronic attenuation was set to. Thus, the RF attenuation may be set to automatic mode, and the full attenuation is provided by the mechanical attenuator, if possible.

Both the electronic and the mechanical attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is displayed in the status bar.

Remote command:

`INPut:EATT:STATe` on page 161

`INPut:EATT:AUTO` on page 160

`INPut:EATT` on page 160

Input Settings

Some input settings affect the measured amplitude of the signal, as well.

The parameters "Input Coupling" and "Impedance" are identical to those in the "Input" settings.

See [chapter 6.2.4.1, "Input Source Settings"](#), on page 69.

Preamplifier (option B22/B24) ← Input Settings

Switches the preamplifier on and off. If activated, the input signal is amplified by 20 dB.

If option R&S FPS-B22 is installed, the preamplifier is only active below 7 GHz.

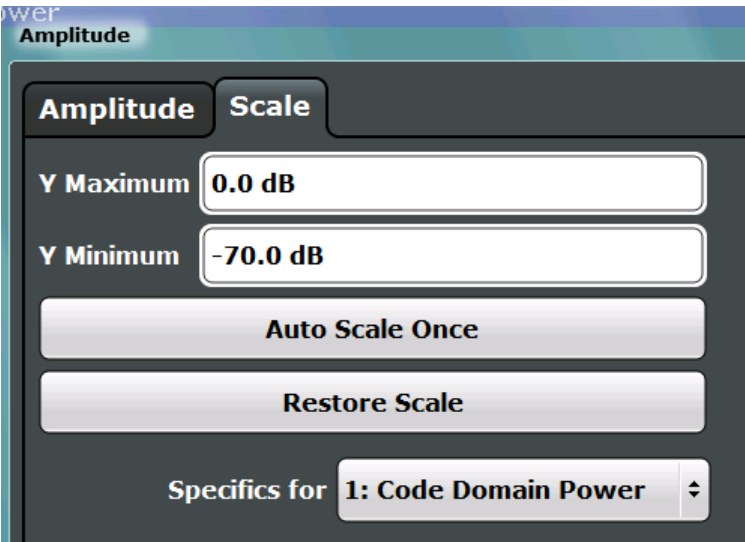
If option R&S FPS-B24 is installed, the preamplifier is active for all frequencies.

Remote command:

`INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 159

6.2.5.3 Y-Axis Scaling

The vertical axis scaling is configurable. In Code Domain Analysis, the y-axis usually displays the measured power levels.



Y-Maximum, Y-Minimum.....	78
Auto Scale Once.....	78
Restore Scale (Window).....	78

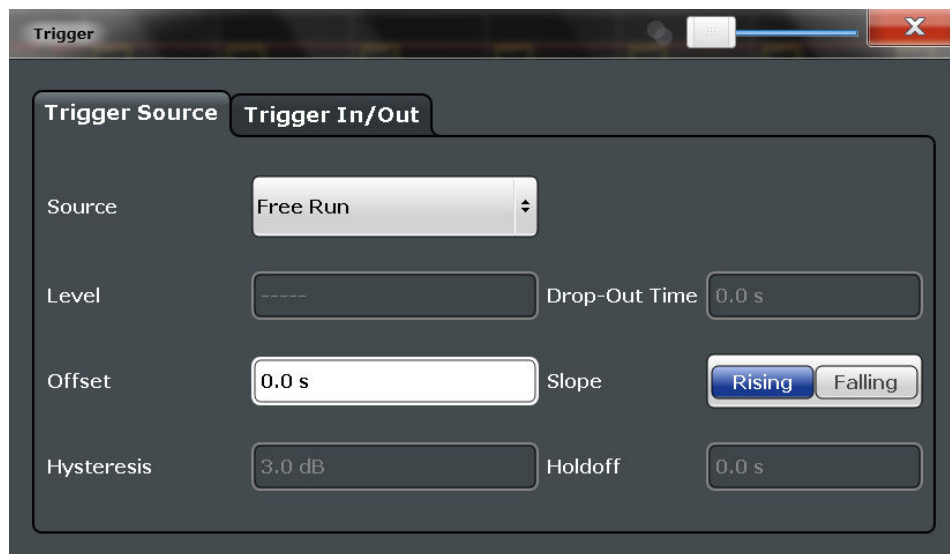
Y-Maximum, Y-Minimum
Defines the amplitude range to be displayed on the y-axis of the evaluation diagrams.
Remote command:
[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:MAXimum](#) on page 157
[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:MINimum](#) on page 157

Auto Scale Once
Automatically determines the optimal range and reference level position to be displayed for the current measurement settings.
The display is only set once; it is not adapted further if the measurement settings are changed again.
Remote command:
[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:AUTO ONCE](#) on page 157

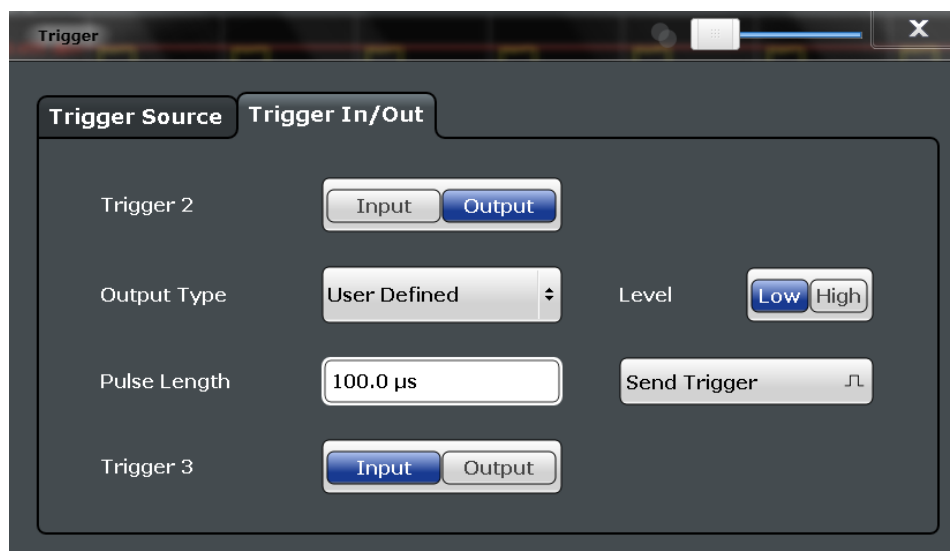
Restore Scale (Window)
Restores the default scale settings in the currently selected window.

6.2.6 Trigger Settings

Trigger settings determine when the input signal is measured.
Trigger settings can be configured via the TRIG key or in the "Trigger" dialog box, which is displayed when you select the "Trigger" button in the "Overview".



External triggers from one of the TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connectors on the R&S FPS are configured in a separate tab of the dialog box.



For step-by-step instructions on configuring triggered measurements, see the main R&S FPS User Manual.

Trigger Source.....	80
L Trigger Source.....	80
L Free Run.....	80
L External Trigger 1/2.....	80
L IF Power.....	80
L Trigger Level.....	81
L Drop-Out Time.....	81
L Trigger Offset.....	81
L Hysteresis.....	81
L Trigger Holdoff.....	81
L Slope.....	82

L Capture Offset.....	82
Trigger 2.....	82
L Output Type.....	82
L Level.....	83
L Pulse Length.....	83
L Send Trigger.....	83

Trigger Source

The trigger settings define the beginning of a measurement.

Trigger Source ← Trigger Source

Defines the trigger source. If a trigger source other than "Free Run" is set, "TRG" is displayed in the channel bar and the trigger source is indicated.

Remote command:

TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce on page 164

Free Run ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source

No trigger source is considered. Data acquisition is started manually or automatically and continues until stopped explicitly.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR IMM, see TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce on page 164

External Trigger 1/2 ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source

Data acquisition starts when the TTL signal fed into the specified input connector meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.

(See "Trigger Level" on page 81).

Note: The "External Trigger 1" softkey automatically selects the trigger signal from the TRG IN connector.

For details see the "Instrument Tour" chapter in the R&S FPS Getting Started manual.

"External Trigger 1"

Trigger signal from the TRG IN connector.

"External Trigger 2"

Trigger signal from the TRG AUX connector.

Note: Connector must be configured for "Input" in the "Outputs" configuration (see "Trigger 2" on page 72).

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR EXT, TRIG:SOUR EXT2

See TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce on page 164

IF Power ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source

The R&S FPS starts capturing data as soon as the trigger level is exceeded around the third intermediate frequency.

For frequency sweeps, the third IF represents the start frequency. The trigger bandwidth at the third IF depends on the RBW and sweep type.

For measurements on a fixed frequency (e.g. zero span or I/Q measurements), the third IF represents the center frequency.

This trigger source is only available for RF input.

This trigger source is available for frequency and time domain measurements only.

The available trigger levels depend on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered.

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR IFP, see TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce on page 164

Trigger Level ← Trigger Source

Defines the trigger level for the specified trigger source.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the data sheet.

Remote command:

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel[:EXternal<port>] on page 163

Drop-Out Time ← Trigger Source

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

Remote command:

TRIGger[:SEquence]:DTIME on page 162

Trigger Offset ← Trigger Source

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the measurement.

offset > 0:	Start of the measurement is delayed
offset < 0:	Measurement starts earlier (pre-trigger)

Remote command:

TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] on page 162

Hysteresis ← Trigger Source

Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

This setting is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

This setting is available for frequency and time domain measurements only.

Remote command:

TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HYSteresis on page 162

Trigger Holdoff ← Trigger Source

Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

Remote command:

TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HOLDoff on page 162

Slope ← Trigger Source

For all trigger sources except time you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SLOPe](#) on page 164

Capture Offset ← Trigger Source

This setting is only available for applications in **MSRA operating mode**. It has a similar effect as the trigger offset in other measurements: it defines the time offset between the capture buffer start and the start of the extracted application data.

In MSRA mode, the offset must be a positive value, as the capture buffer starts at the trigger time = 0.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]MSRA:CAPTure:OFFSet](#) on page 233

Trigger 2

Defines the usage of the variable TRIGGER AUX connector on the rear panel.

(Trigger 1 is INPUT only.)

Note: Providing trigger signals as output is described in detail in the R&S FPS User Manual.

"Input"	The signal at the connector is used as an external trigger source by the R&S FPS. No further trigger parameters are available for the connector.
"Output"	The R&S FPS sends a trigger signal to the output connector to be used by connected devices. Further trigger parameters are available for the connector.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel](#) on page 166

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection](#) on page 165

Output Type ← Trigger 2

Type of signal to be sent to the output

"Device Triggered"	(Default) Sends a trigger when the R&S FPS triggers.
"Trigger Armed"	Sends a (high level) trigger when the R&S FPS is in "Ready for trigger" state. This state is indicated by a status bit in the <code>STATUS:OPERation</code> register (bit 5).
"User Defined"	Sends a trigger when user selects "Send Trigger" button. In this case, further parameters are available for the output signal.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe](#) on page 166

Level ← Output Type ← Trigger 2

Defines whether a constant high (1) or low (0) signal is sent to the output connector.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel](#) on page 166

Pulse Length ← Output Type ← Trigger 2

Defines the length of the pulse sent as a trigger to the output connector.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth](#) on page 167

Send Trigger ← Output Type ← Trigger 2

Sends a user-defined trigger to the output connector immediately. Note that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output "Level" setting, e.g. for "Level = High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until the "Send Trigger" button is selected. Then, a low pulse is sent.

Which pulse level will be sent is indicated by a graphic on the button.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate](#) on page 167

6.2.7 Signal Capture (Data Acquisition)

You must define how much and how data is captured from the input signal.



Fig. 6-1: Signal capture settings in BTS application



MSRA operating mode

In MSRA operating mode, only the MSRA Master channel actually captures data from the input signal. The data acquisition settings for the 1xEV-DO application in MSRA mode define the **application data** (see [chapter 6.2.8, "Application Data \(MSRA\)"](#), on page 85).

For details on the MSRA operating mode see the R&S FPS MSRA User Manual.

Sample Rate	84
Invert Q	84
Number of Slots	84
Number of Sets	84
Set to Analyze	84

Sample Rate

The sample rate is always 5.33333 MHz (indicated for reference only).

Invert Q

Inverts the sign of the signal's Q-branch. The default setting is OFF.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:QINVert](#) on page 168

Number of Slots

Sets the number of slots you want to analyze.

The maximum number of slots is 36 for the BTS application, and 70 in the MS application. The default value is 3. To capture more slots, increase the ["Number of Sets"](#) on page 84 to capture. In this case, the number of slots is <number of sets> x 32 (BTS application) or <number of sets> x 64 (MS application).

For more information on slots and sets see [chapter 4.1, "Slots and Sets"](#), on page 43.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:IQLength](#) on page 167

Number of Sets

Defines the number of consecutive sets to be captured and stored in the instrument's IQ memory. The possible value range is from 1 to a maximum of 1500 (BTS application) or 810 (MS application) sets.

The default setting is 1.

If you capture more than one set, the number of slots/PCGs is always 64 (1xEV-DO BTS application: 32) and is not available for modification.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:SET:COUNT](#) on page 168

Set to Analyze

Selects a specific set for further analysis. The value range is between 0 and ["Number of Sets"](#) on page 84 – 1.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:SET](#) on page 185

6.2.8 Application Data (MSRA)

For the 1xEV-DO BTS application in MSRA operating mode, the application data range is defined by the same settings used to define the signal capturing in Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode (see ["Number of Sets"](#) on page 84).

In addition, a capture offset can be defined, i.e. an offset from the start of the captured data to the start of the analysis interval for the 1xEV-DO BTS measurement (see ["Capture Offset"](#) on page 82).

The **analysis interval** cannot be edited manually, but is determined automatically according to the selected channel, slot or set to analyze which is defined for the evaluation range, depending on the result display. Note that the channel/slot/set is analyzed *within the application data*.

6.2.9 Synchronization (MS application only)

The "Synchronization" settings are only available for MS measurements. They define how channels are synchronized for channel detection.

Sync To

Defines the synchronization mode for frame synchronization (detection of the first chip of the frame). Two methods use the known sequence of a pilot channel (Pilot or Auxiliary Pilot); a third does not require a pilot channel.

For details see [chapter 4.3, "Synchronization \(MS application only\)"](#), on page 45.

"Auto"	The following modes are tried sequentially until synchronization was successful. If none of the methods was successful a failed synchronization is reported.
"Pilot"	Uses the correlation characteristic of the known pilot channel.
"Auxiliary Pilot"	Similar to synchronization on pilot, but with the different known sequence (= spreading code) of the auxiliary pilot channel. This mode is useful if the signal does not contain a pilot channel.
"Channel Power"	Analyzes the power of any specified channel.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] CDP:SMODE](#) on page 168

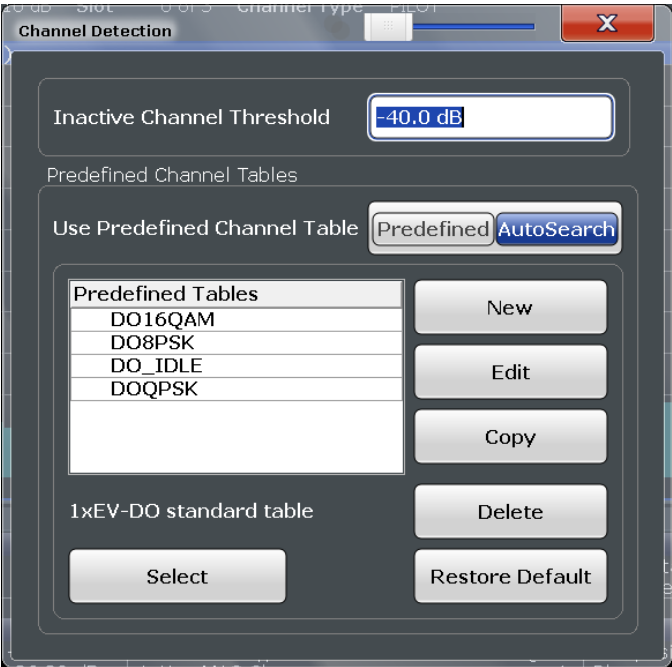
6.2.10 Channel Detection

The channel detection settings determine which channels are found in the input signal.

• General Channel Detection Settings	86
• Channel Table Management	87
• Channel Table Settings and Functions	88
• BTS Channel Details	89
• Channel Details (MS application)	91

6.2.10.1 General Channel Detection Settings

Channel detection settings are configured in the "Channel Detection" dialog box which is displayed when you select the "Channel Detection" button in the configuration "Overview".



Inactive Channel Threshold.....	86
Using Predefined Channel Tables.....	86

Inactive Channel Threshold

Defines the minimum power that a single channel must have compared to the total signal in order to be recognized as an active channel.

The default value is -60 dB. With this value all channels with signals such as the 1xEV-DO test models are detected by the Code Domain Power analysis. Decrease the Inactive Channel Threshold value, if not all channels contained in the signal are detected.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:ICTReshold on page 173

Using Predefined Channel Tables

Defines the channel search mode.

"Predefined" Compares the input signal to the predefined channel table selected in the "Predefined Tables" list

"Auto" Detects channels automatically using pilot sequences and fixed code numbers
The automatic search provides an overview of the channels contained in the currently measured signal. If channels are not detected as being active, change the [Inactive Channel Threshold](#) or select the "Predefined" channel search mode.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE[:STATe]` on page 172

6.2.10.2 Channel Table Management

Channel tables are managed in the "Channel Detection" dialog box which is displayed when you select the "Channel Detection" button in the configuration "Overview".

Predefined Tables	87
Selecting a Table	87
Creating a New Table	87
Editing a Table	88
Copying a Table	88
Deleting a Table	88
Restoring Default Tables	88

Predefined Tables

The list shows all available channel tables and marks the currently used table with a checkmark. The currently *focussed* table is highlighted blue.

For details on predefined channel tables provided by the 1xEV-DO applications see [chapter A.1, "Predefined Channel Tables"](#), on page 239.

The following channel tables are available by default:

"DO16QAM, DO8PSK, DO_IDLE, DOQPSK"

Channel tables for BTS application

"5CHANS, PICH, PICHRR1"

Channel tables for MS application

Remote command:

`CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:CATalog?` on page 170

Selecting a Table

Selects the channel table currently focussed in the "Predefined Tables" list and compares it to the measured signal to detect channels.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:SElect` on page 172

Creating a New Table

Creates a new channel table. For a description of channel table settings and functions see [chapter 6.2.10.3, "Channel Table Settings and Functions"](#), on page 88.

For step-by-step instructions on creating a new channel table, see ["To define or edit a channel table"](#) on page 122.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:NAME](#) on page 176

Editing a Table

You can edit existing channel table definitions. The details of the selected channel are displayed in the "Channel Table" dialog box.

Copying a Table

Copies an existing channel table definition. The details of the selected channel are displayed in the "Channel Table" dialog box.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:COPY](#) on page 171

Deleting a Table

Deletes the currently selected channel table after a message is confirmed.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:DELeTe](#) on page 172

Restoring Default Tables

Restores the predefined channel tables delivered with the instrument.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:REStore](#) on page 172

6.2.10.3 Channel Table Settings and Functions

Some general settings and functions are available when configuring a predefined channel table.

Channel tables are configured in the "Channel Table" dialog box which is displayed when you select the "New", "Copy" or "Edit" buttons for a predefined channel table in the "Channel Detection" dialog box.



For details on channel table entries see [chapter 6.2.10.4, "BTS Channel Details"](#), on page 89 or [chapter 6.2.10.5, "Channel Details \(MS application\)"](#), on page 91.

Name.....	89
Comment.....	89
Adding a Channel.....	89
Deleting a Channel.....	89
Creating a New Channel Table from the Measured Signal (Measure Table).....	89
Sorting the Table.....	89
Cancelling the Configuration.....	89
Saving the Table.....	89

Name

Name of the channel table that will be displayed in the "Predefined Channel Tables" list.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:NAME](#) on page 176

Comment

Optional description of the channel table.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:COMMENT](#) on page 173

Adding a Channel

Inserts a new row in the channel table to define another channel.

Deleting a Channel

Deletes the currently selected channel from the table.

Creating a New Channel Table from the Measured Signal (Measure Table)

Creates a completely new channel table according to the current measurement data.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#) on page 146

Sorting the Table

Sorts the channel table entries.

Cancelling the Configuration

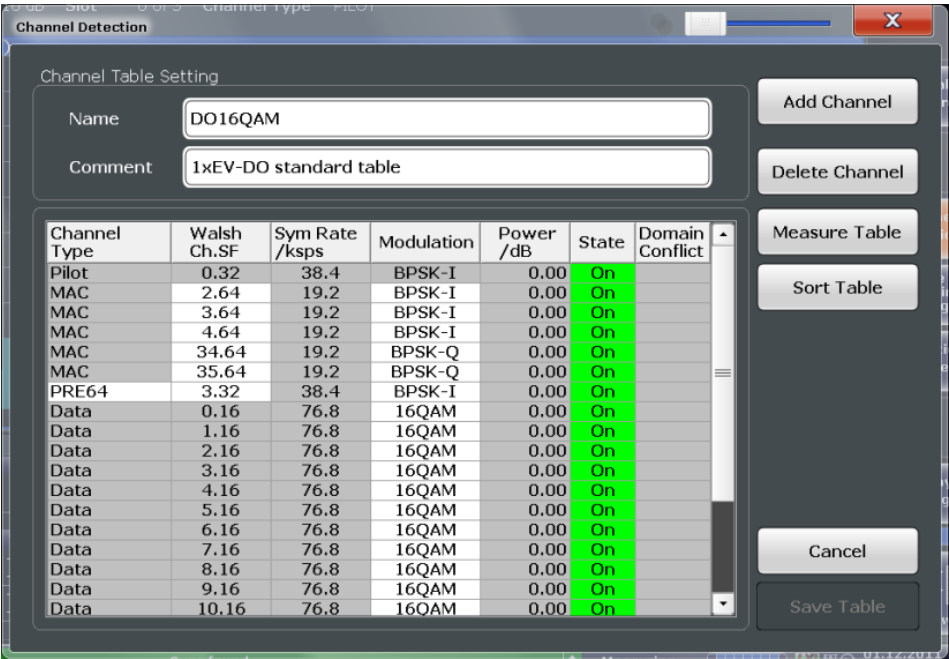
Closes the "Channel Table" dialog box without saving the changes.

Saving the Table

Saves the changes to the table and closes the "Channel Table" dialog box.

6.2.10.4 BTS Channel Details

Channel details are configured in the "Channel Table" dialog box which is displayed when you select the "New", "Copy" or "Edit" buttons for a predefined channel table in the "Channel Detection" dialog box.



For details on the individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.1, "Code Domain Parameters"](#), on page 15.

Channel Type	90
Channel Number (Walsh Ch./SF)	90
Symbol Rate	90
Modulation	90
Power	91
Status	91
Domain Conflict	91

Channel Type

Type of channel according to 1xEV-DO standard. For a list of possible channel types see [chapter 4.4.1, "BTS Channel Types"](#), on page 47.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTable:DATA](#) on page 173

Channel Number (Walsh Ch./SF)

Channel number, consisting of walsh channel code and spreading factor

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTable:DATA](#) on page 173

Symbol Rate

Symbol rate at which the channel is transmitted.

Modulation

Modulation type used for transmission.

For a list of available modulation types see [table 1-8](#).

Remote command:

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DATA on page 173

Power

Contains the measured relative code domain power. The unit is dB. The fields are filled with values after you press the "Meas" button (see ["Creating a New Channel Table from the Measured Signal \(Measure Table\)"](#) on page 89).

Remote command:

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DATA on page 173

Status

Indicates the channel status. Codes that are not assigned are marked as inactive channels.

Remote command:

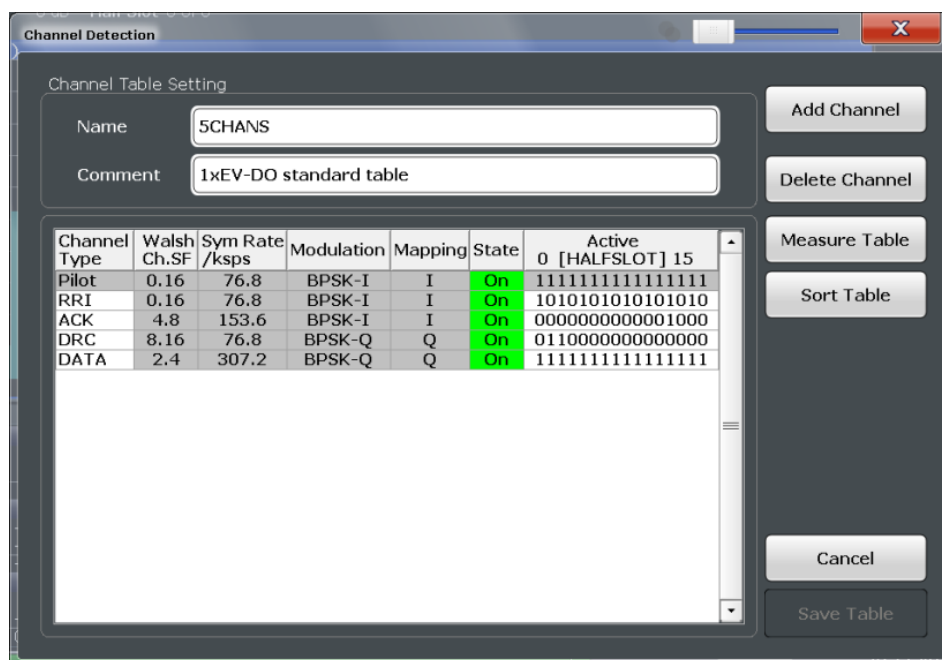
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DATA on page 173

Domain Conflict

Indicates a code domain conflict between channel definitions (e.g. overlapping channels).

6.2.10.5 Channel Details (MS application)

Channel details are configured in the "Channel Table" dialog box which is displayed when you select the "New", "Copy" or "Edit" buttons for a predefined channel table in the "Channel Detection" dialog box.



For details on the individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.1, "Code Domain Parameters"](#), on page 15.

Channel Type	92
Channel Number (Walsh Ch./SF)	92
Symbol Rate	92
Modulation	92
Mapping	92
Status	92
Activity	93

Channel Type

Type of channel according to 1xEV-DO standard.

For a list of possible channel types see [chapter 4.4.2, "MS Channel Types"](#), on page 47.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:DATA](#) on page 175

Channel Number (Walsh Ch./SF)

Channel number, consisting of walsh channel code and spreading factor

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:DATA](#) on page 175

Symbol Rate

Symbol rate at which the channel is transmitted.

Modulation

Modulation type used for transmission.

For a list of available modulation types see [table 1-10](#).

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:DATA](#) on page 173

Mapping

Branch onto which the channel is mapped (I or Q). The setting is not editable, since the standard specifies the channel assignment for each channel.

For more information see [chapter 4.7, "Code Mapping and Branches"](#), on page 51.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:MAPPING](#) on page 184

Status

Indicates the channel status. Codes that are not assigned are marked as inactive channels.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:DATA](#) on page 175

Activity

The decimal number - interpreted as a binary number in 16 bits - determines the half slot in which the channel is active (value 1) or inactive (value 0).

Remote command:

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABle:DATA on page 175

6.2.11 Sweep Settings

The sweep settings define how the data is measured.

Sweep / Average Count.....	93
Continuous Sweep/RUN CONT.....	93
Single Sweep/ RUN SINGLE.....	94
Continue Single Sweep.....	94

Sweep / Average Count

Defines the number of sweeps to be performed in the single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 200000 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed.

The sweep count is applied to all the traces in all diagrams.

If the trace modes "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, this value also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures.

In continuous sweep mode, if sweep count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For sweep count = 1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEEp:COUNT on page 177

[SENSe:] AVERAge<n>:COUNT on page 176

Continuous Sweep/RUN CONT

After triggering, starts the measurement and repeats it continuously until stopped.

While the measurement is running, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey and the RUN CONT key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel; however, the sweep mode only has an effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, a channel in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.

Furthermore, the RUN CONT key controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. RUN CONT starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

For details on the Sequencer, see the R&S FPS User Manual.

Remote command:

INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 200

Single Sweep/ RUN SINGLE

After triggering, starts the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count". The measurement stops after the defined number of sweeps has been performed.

While the measurement is running, the "Single Sweep" softkey and the RUN SINGLE key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Remote command:

`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 200

Continue Single Sweep

After triggering, repeats the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count", without deleting the trace of the last measurement.

While the measurement is running, the "Continue Single Sweep" softkey and the RUN SINGLE key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Remote command:

`INITiate<n>:CONMeas` on page 199

6.2.12 Automatic Settings

Some settings can be adjusted by the R&S FPS automatically according to the current measurement settings. In order to do so, a measurement is performed. The duration of this measurement can be defined automatically or manually.

To activate the automatic adjustment of a setting, select the corresponding function in the AUTO SET menu or in the configuration dialog box for the setting, where available.

**MSRA operating mode**

In MSRA operating mode, the following automatic settings are not available, as they require a new data acquisition. However, 1xEV-DO applications cannot perform data acquisition in MSRA operating mode.

Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All).....	94
Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level).....	95
Auto Scale Window.....	95
Auto Scale All.....	95
Restore Scale (Window).....	95
Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Auto).....	95
Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual).....	95
Upper Level Hysteresis.....	96
Lower Level Hysteresis.....	96

Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)

Activates all automatic adjustment functions for the current measurement settings.

This includes:

- [Auto Level](#)

- ["Auto Scale All"](#) on page 95

This function is only available for the MSRA Master, not for the applications.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:ALL](#) on page 178

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)

Automatically determines the optimal reference level for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression, clipping and overload conditions are minimized.

To determine the optimal reference level, a level measurement is performed on the R&S FPS.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see ["Changing the Automatic Measurement Time \(Meastime Manual\)"](#) on page 95).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:LEVel](#) on page 180

Auto Scale Window

Automatically determines the optimal range and reference level position to be displayed for the *current* measurement settings in the currently selected window. No new measurement is performed.

Auto Scale All

Automatically determines the optimal range and reference level position to be displayed for the *current* measurement settings in all displayed diagrams. No new measurement is performed.

Restore Scale (Window)

Restores the default scale settings in the currently selected window.

Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Auto)

Resets the measurement duration for automatic settings to the default value.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE](#) on page 179

Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)

This function allows you to change the measurement duration for automatic setting adjustments. Enter the value in seconds.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE](#) on page 179

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation](#) on page 178

Upper Level Hysteresis

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the [Auto Level](#) function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. In order to avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer](#) on page 179

Lower Level Hysteresis

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the [Auto Level](#) function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. In order to avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer](#) on page 179

6.2.13 Zoom Functions

The zoom functions are only available from the toolbar.

Single Zoom	96
Multiple Zoom	96
Restore Original Display	97
 Deactivating Zoom (Selection mode)	97

Single Zoom



A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required details are visible.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:ZOOM:STATe](#) on page 197

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:ZOOM:AREA](#) on page 196

Multiple Zoom



In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge several different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe` on page 198

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA` on page 197

Restore Original Display



Restores the original display and closes all zoom windows.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe` on page 197 (single zoom)

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe` on page 198 (for each multiple zoom window)

Deactivating Zoom (Selection mode)

Deactivates any zoom mode.

Selecting a point in the display no longer invokes a zoom, but selects an object.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe` on page 197 (single zoom)

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe` on page 198 (for each multiple zoom window)

6.3 RF Measurements

1xEV-DO measurements require special applications on the R&S FPS, which you activate using the MODE key.

When you activate a measurement channel in 1xEV-DO applications, Code Domain Analysis of the input signal is started automatically. However, the 1xEV-DO applications also provide various RF measurement types.

Selecting the measurement type

- To select an RF measurement type, do one of the following:
 - Select the "Overview" softkey. In the "Overview", select the "Select Measurement" button. Select the required measurement.
 - Press the MEAS key. In the "Select Measurement" dialog box, select the required measurement.

Some parameters are set automatically according to the 1xEV-DO standard the first time a measurement is selected (since the last PRESET operation). A list of these

parameters is given with each measurement type. The parameters can be changed, but are not reset automatically the next time you re-enter the measurement.

The main measurement configuration menus for the RF measurements are identical to the Spectrum application.

For details refer to "Measurements" in the R&S FPS User Manual.

The measurement-specific settings for the following measurements are available via the "Overview".

• Power Vs Time (BTS only)	98
• Signal Channel Power Measurements	100
• Channel Power (ACLR) Measurements	100
• Spectrum Emission Mask	101
• Occupied Bandwidth	103
• CCDF	103

6.3.1 Power Vs Time (BTS only)

The Power vs Time measurement performs a special Spectrum Emission Mask measurement with predefined settings as defined by the 1xEV-DO standard. To do so, it examines a specified number of half slots. Up to 36 half slots can be captured and processed simultaneously. That means that for a standard measurement of 100 half slots only three data captures are necessary. After capturing the data the application averages the measured values and compares the results to the emission envelope mask.

Table 6-1: Default settings used for the Power vs Time measurement

Setting	Default value
Frequency	Span 0 (Zero Span)
Sweep Time	833.38 Ms
RBW	3 MHz
VBW	10 MHz
Detector	RMS
Trace Mode	Average



The measurement-specific settings for the Power vs Time measurement are currently not available via the "Overview", only via softkeys in the "Power vs Time" menu, which is displayed when you press the MEAS CONFIG key.

Furthermore, the following buttons are not available in the "Overview":

- Signal Description
- Signal Capture
- Synchronization
- Channel Detection

The following settings can be configured for the Power vs Time measurement:

No of HalfSlots.....	99
RF:Slot.....	99
Burst Fit.....	99
Reference Mean Pwr.....	99
Reference Manual.....	100
Set Mean to Manual.....	100
Restart on Fail.....	100

No of HalfSlots

Defines the number of halfslots used for averaging. The default value is 100.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEep:COUNT on page 177

RF:Slot

Defines the expected signal. The limit lines and the borders for calculating the mean power are set accordingly.

"Full"	Full slot signal The lower and upper limit line are called "PVTFLL"/"PVTFU"
"Idle"	Idle slot signal The lower and upper limit line are called "PVTIL"/"PVTIU"

Remote command:

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:RFSLot on page 188

Burst Fit

Activates an automatic burst alignment to the center of the diagram. If enabled, the following steps are performed:

- 1. The algorithm searches the maximum and minimum gradient.
- 2. The maximum peak between these two values is determined.
- 3. From this point the 7 dB down points are searched.
- 4. If these points are within plausible ranges the burst is centered in the screen, otherwise nothing happens.

By default, this algorithm is OFF.

This function is only available if the RF:Slot is set to "Idle".

Remote command:

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:BURSt:CENTer on page 187

Reference Mean Pwr

If enabled, the mean power is calculated and the limit lines are set relative to that mean power.

The standard requires that the FULL slot first be measured with the limit line relative to the mean power of the averaged time response.

This value should also be used as the reference for the IDLE slot measurement.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:PVTime:REFerence on page 186

Reference Manual

Defines the reference value for the limits manually.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:PVTime:REference` on page 186

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:PVTime:RVALue` on page 187

Set Mean to Manual

When selected, the current mean power value of the averaged time response is used as the fixed reference value for the limit lines. "Reference Manual" is activated. Now the IDLE slot can be selected and the measurement sequence can be finished.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:PVTime:REference` on page 186

Restart on Fail

Evaluates the limit line over all results at the end of a single sweep. The sweep restarts if the result is "FAIL". After a "PASS" or "MARGIN" result, the sweep ends.

This function is only available in single sweep mode.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:FREStart` on page 187

6.3.2 Signal Channel Power Measurements

The Power measurement determines the 1xEV-DO signal channel power.

To do so, the RF signal power of a single channel is analyzed with 1.2288 MHz bandwidth over a single trace. The displayed results are based on the root mean square. The bandwidth and the associated channel power are displayed in the Result Summary.

In order to determine the signal channel power, the 1xEV-DO application performs a Channel Power measurement as in the Spectrum application with the following settings:

Table 6-2: Predefined settings for 1xEV-DO Output Channel Power measurements

Setting	Default Value
ACLR Standard	1xEV-DO MC1
Number of adjacent channels	0
Frequency Span	2 MHz

For further details about the Power measurement refer to "Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power (ACLR) Measurements" in the R&S FPS User Manual.

6.3.3 Channel Power (ACLR) Measurements

The Adjacent Channel Power measurement analyzes the power of the Tx channel and the power of adjacent and alternate channels on the left and right side of the Tx chan-

nel. The number of Tx channels and adjacent channels can be modified as well as the band class. The bandwidth and power of the Tx channel and the bandwidth, spacing and power of the adjacent and alternate channels are displayed in the Result Summary.

Channel Power ACLR measurements are performed as in the Spectrum application with the following predefined settings according to 1xEV-DO specifications (adjacent channel leakage ratio).

Table 6-3: Predefined settings for 1xEV-DO ACLR Channel Power measurements

Setting	Default value
Bandclass	0: 800 MHz Cellular
Number of adjacent channels	2

For further details about the ACLR measurements refer to "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power" in the R&S FPS User Manual.

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are restored on re-entering this measurement:

- Reference level and reference level offset
- RBW, VBW
- Sweep time
- Span
- Number of adjacent channels
- Fast ACLR mode

The main measurement menus for the RF measurements are identical to the Spectrum application. However, for ACLR and SEM measurements in 1xEV-DO applications, an additional softkey is available to select the required bandclass.

Bandclass

The bandclass defines the frequency band used for ACLR and SEM measurements. It also determines the corresponding limits and ACLR channel settings according to the 1xEV-DO standard.

For an overview of supported bandclasses and their usage see [chapter A.3, "Reference: Supported Bandclasses"](#), on page 243.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:BCLass|BANDclass` on page 188

6.3.4 Spectrum Emission Mask

The Spectrum Emission Mask measurement shows the quality of the measured signal by comparing the power values in the frequency range near the carrier against a spectral mask that is defined by the 1xEV-DO specifications. The limits depend on the selected bandclass. In this way, the performance of the DUT can be tested and the emissions and their distance to the limit be identified.



Note that the 1xEV-DO standard does not distinguish between spurious and spectral emissions.

The Result Summary contains a peak list with the values for the largest spectral emissions including their frequency and power.

The 1xEV-DO applications perform the SEM measurement as in the Spectrum application with the following settings:

Table 6-4: Predefined settings for 1xEV-DO SEM measurements

Bandclass	0: 800 MHz Cellular
Span	-4 MHz to +1.98 MHz
Number of ranges	5
Fast SEM	ON
Sweep time	100 ms
Number of power classes	3
Power reference type	Channel power

For further details about the Spectrum Emission Mask measurements refer to "Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement" in the R&S FPS User Manual.



Changing the RBW and the VBW is restricted due to the definition of the limits by the standard.

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are restored on re-entering this measurement:

- Reference level and reference level offset
- Sweep time
- Span

The main measurement menus for the RF measurements are identical to the Spectrum application. However, for ACLR and SEM measurements, an additional softkey is available to select the required bandclass.

Bandclass

The bandclass defines the frequency band used for ACLR and SEM measurements. It also determines the corresponding limits and ACLR channel settings according to the 1xEV-DO standard.

For an overview of supported bandclasses and their usage see [chapter A.3, "Reference: Supported Bandclasses"](#), on page 243.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:BCLass|BANDclass` on page 188

6.3.5 Occupied Bandwidth

The Occupied Bandwidth measurement is performed as in the Spectrum application with default settings.

Table 6-5: Predefined settings for 1xEV-DO OBW measurements

Setting	Default value
% Power Bandwidth	99 %
Channel bandwidth	1.2288 MHz

The Occupied Bandwidth measurement determines the bandwidth that the signal occupies. The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth in which – in default settings – 99 % of the total signal power is to be found. The percentage of the signal power to be included in the bandwidth measurement can be changed.

For further details about the Occupied Bandwidth measurements refer to "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth" in the R&S FPS User Manual.

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are restored on re-entering this measurement:

- Reference level and reference level offset
- RBW, VBW
- Sweep time
- Span

6.3.6 CCDF

The CCDF measurement determines the distribution of the signal amplitudes (complementary cumulative distribution function). The CCDF and the Crest factor are displayed. For the purposes of this measurement, a signal section of user-definable length is recorded continuously in zero span, and the distribution of the signal amplitudes is evaluated.

The measurement is useful to determine errors of linear amplifiers. The crest factor is defined as the ratio of the peak power and the mean power. The Result Summary displays the number of included samples, the mean and peak power and the crest factor.

The CCDF measurement is performed as in the Spectrum application with the following settings:

Table 6-6: Predefined settings for 1xEV-DO CCDF measurements

CCDF	Active on trace 1
Analysis bandwidth	10 MHz
Number of samples	62500
VBW	5 MHz

For further details about the CCDF measurements refer to "Statistical Measurements" in the R&S FPS User Manual.

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are restored on re-entering this measurement:

- Reference level and reference level offset
- Analysis bandwidth
- Number of samples

7 Analysis

General result analysis settings concerning the evaluation range, trace, markers, etc. can be configured via the "Analysis" button in the "Overview".



Analyzing RF Measurements

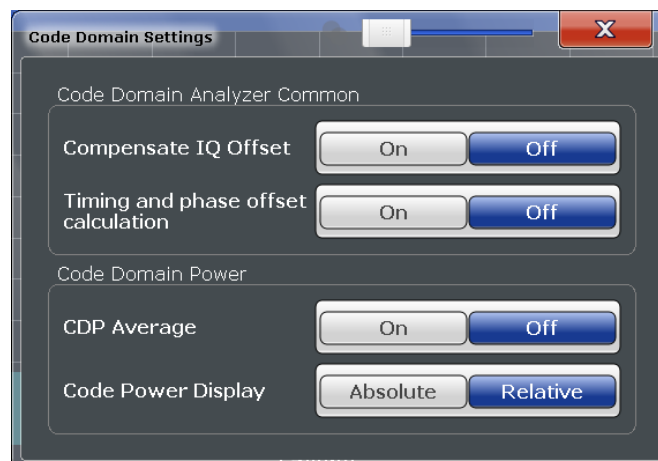
General result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, lines etc. for RF measurements are identical to the analysis functions in the Spectrum application except for some special marker functions which are not available in the 1xEV-DO applications.

For details see the "General Measurement Analysis and Display" chapter in the R&S FPS User Manual.

• Code Domain Analysis Settings (BTS application)	105
• Code Domain Analysis Settings (MS application)	106
• Evaluation Range (BTS application)	109
• Evaluation Range (MS application)	111
• Channel Table Configuration	113
• Traces	113
• Markers	114

7.1 Code Domain Analysis Settings (BTS application)

Some evaluations provide further settings for the results. The settings for CDA measurements are described here.



Compensate IQ Offset	106
Timing and phase offset calculation	106
CDP Average	106
Code Power Display	106

Compensate IQ Offset

If enabled, the I/Q offset is eliminated from the measured signal. This is useful to deduct a DC offset to the baseband caused by the DUT, thus improving the EVM. Note, however, that for EVM measurements according to standard, compensation must be disabled.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:NORMalize](#) on page 180

Timing and phase offset calculation

Activates or deactivates the timing and phase offset calculation of the channels to the pilot channel. If deactivated, or if more than 50 active channels are in the signal, the calculation does not take place and dashes are displayed instead of values as results.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:TPMeas](#) on page 182

CDP Average

The Code Domain Analysis is averaged over all slots in the set. For channel types Data and Preamble this calculation assumes that preambles of different lengths do not occur in the slots. If active, "ALL" is displayed in the "Slot" field in the channel bar.

This function is required by the 1xEV-DO standard.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:AVERage](#) on page 180

Code Power Display

For "Code Domain Power" evaluation:

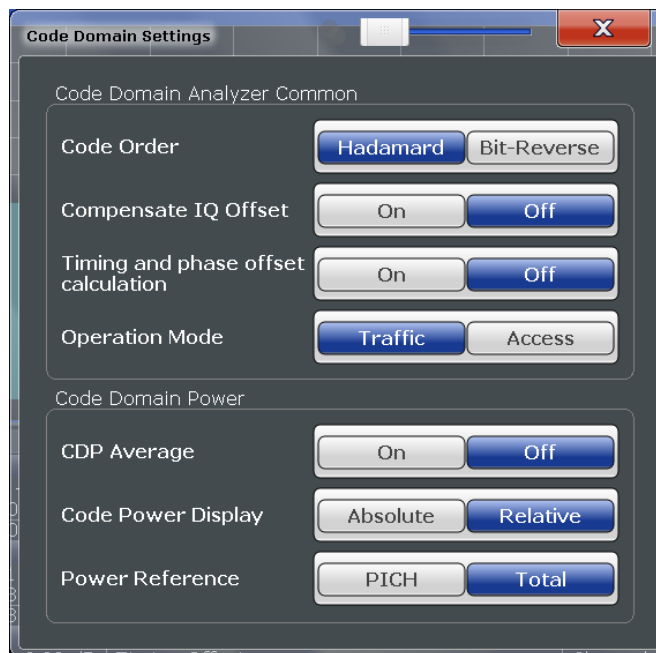
Defines whether the absolute power or the power relative to the chosen reference (in BTS application: relative to total power) is displayed.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:PDISplay](#) on page 182

7.2 Code Domain Analysis Settings (MS application)

Some evaluations provide further settings for the results. The settings for CDA measurements are described here.



Code Display Order.....	107
Compensate IQ Offset.....	108
Timing and phase offset calculation	108
Operation Mode.....	108
CDP Average.....	108
Code Power Display.....	108
Power Reference.....	108

Code Display Order

Defines the sorting of the channels for the Code Domain Power and Code Domain Error result displays.

For further details on the code order refer to [chapter 4.8, "Code Display and Sort Order"](#), on page 52.

"Hadamard"	By default, the codes are sorted in Hadamard order, i.e. in ascending order. The power of each code is displayed; there is no visible distinction between channels. If a channel covers several codes, the display shows the individual power of each code.
"Bit-Reverse"	Bundles the channels with concentrated codes, i.e. all codes of a channel are next to one another. Thus you can see the total power of a concentrated channel.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CDPower:ORDER` on page 181

Compensate IQ Offset

If enabled, the I/Q offset is eliminated from the measured signal. This is useful to deduct a DC offset to the baseband caused by the DUT, thus improving the EVM. Note, however, that for EVM measurements according to standard, compensation must be disabled.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:NORMalize](#) on page 180

Timing and phase offset calculation

Activates or deactivates the timing and phase offset calculation of the channels to the pilot channel. If deactivated, or if more than 50 active channels are in the signal, the calculation does not take place and dashes are displayed instead of values as results.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:TPMeas](#) on page 182

Operation Mode

The operation mode is used for the channel search.

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| "Access" | The signal can contain only PICH (always available) and DATA channels. |
| "Traffic" | The signal can contain all channels (PICH/RRI/DATA/ACK and DRC). PICH and RRI are always available. |

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:OPERation](#) on page 181

CDP Average

The Code Domain Analysis is averaged over all slots in the set. For channel types Data and Preamble this calculation assumes that preambles of different lengths do not occur in the slots. If active, "ALL" is displayed in the "Slot" field in the channel bar.

This function is required by the 1xEV-DO standard.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:AVERage](#) on page 180

Code Power Display

For "Code Domain Power" evaluation:

Defines whether the absolute power or the power relative to the chosen reference (in BTS application: relative to total power) is displayed.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:PDISplay](#) on page 182

Power Reference

For "Code Domain Power" evaluation in the MS application only:

Defines the reference for relative power display.

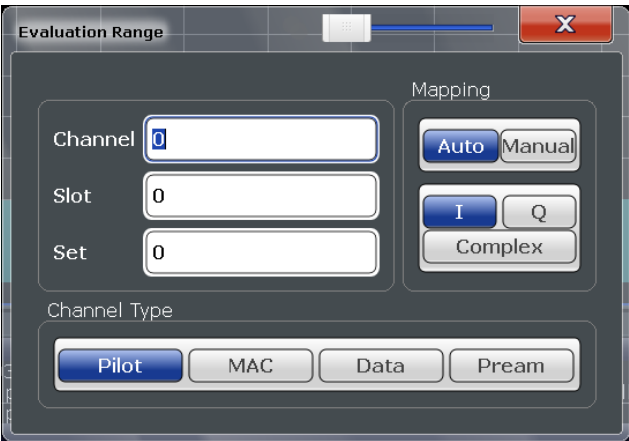
- | | |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| "Total" | Relative to the total signal power |
|---------|------------------------------------|

"PICH" Relative to the power of the PICH

Remote command:
[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:PREference](#) on page 182

7.3 Evaluation Range (BTS application)

The evaluation range defines which channel (Code Number), slot or set is analyzed in the result display.



[Channel](#).....109

[\(Half-\)Slot](#).....110

[Set to Analyze](#).....110

[Mapping](#).....110

[Channel Type](#).....111

Channel

Selects a channel for the following evaluations (see also [chapter 3.1.2, "Evaluation Methods for Code Domain Analysis"](#), on page 19):

- Bitstream
- Code Domain Power
- Code Domain Error Power
- Peak Code Domain Error
- Power vs PCG
- Power vs Symbol
- Result Summary
- Symbol Constellation
- Symbol EVM

The specified code is selected and marked in red.

For details on how specific codes are displayed see [chapter 4.8, "Code Display and Sort Order"](#), on page 52.

The number of available channels depends on the specified channel type. For channel type PILOT and PREAMBLE values between 0 and 31 are valid. For channel type MAC the range is between 0 and 63 and for DATA channels the range is 0 to 15.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE on page 183

(Half-)Slot

Selects a (half-)slot for the following evaluations:

- Bitstream
- Channel Table
- Code Domain Error Power
- Code Domain Power
- Composite Constellation
- Peak Code Domain Error
- Power vs (Half-)Slot
- Power vs Symbol
- Result Summary
- Symbol Constellation
- Symbol EVM

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT on page 185

Set to Analyze

Selects a specific set for further analysis. The value range is between 0 and "Number of Sets" on page 84 – 1.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:SET on page 185

Mapping

Switches between the evaluation of the I or the Q branch, or the complex signal in BTS measurements. Mapping can be defined manually for all channels, or automatically depending on the channel type.

Table 7-1: Automatic mapping according to channel type for evaluation

Channel type	Mapping
Pilot	I or Q
MAC	I or Q
Preamble	I or Q
Data	Complex

This setting affects the following evaluations:

- Code Domain Power
- Code Domain Error Power
- Peak Code Domain Error
- Power vs slot

- Result Summary

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:MMODE on page 184

Channel Type

In the 1xEV-DO BTS signals, each of the four channel types occurs at a specific time within each slot. Thus, instead of selecting a code, you can also select which channel type is to be evaluated and displayed directly. By default, the Pilot channel as the first in the slot is evaluated.

- Pilot
- MAC
- Preamble
- Data

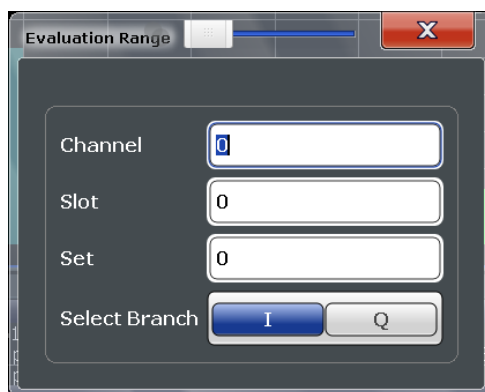
For further details on the characteristics of the channel types refer to [chapter A.2, "Channel Type Characteristics"](#), on page 241.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:CTYPE on page 184

7.4 Evaluation Range (MS application)

The evaluation range defines which part of the signal is analyzed in the result display.



Channel.....	111
(Half-)Slot.....	112
Set to Analyze.....	112
Branch.....	112

Channel

Selects a channel for the following evaluations (see also [chapter 3.1.2, "Evaluation Methods for Code Domain Analysis"](#), on page 19):

- Bitstream
- Code Domain Power
- Code Domain Error Power
- Peak Code Domain Error
- Power vs PCG

- Power vs Symbol
- Result Summary
- Symbol Constellation
- Symbol EVM

The specified code is selected and marked in red.

For details on how specific codes are displayed see [chapter 4.8, "Code Display and Sort Order"](#), on page 52.

The number of available channels depends on the specified channel type. For channel type PILOT and PREAMBLE values between 0 and 31 are valid. For channel type MAC the range is between 0 and 63 and for DATA channels the range is 0 to 15.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:CODE](#) on page 183

(Half-)Slot

Selects a (half-)slot for the following evaluations:

- Bitstream
- Channel Table
- Code Domain Error Power
- Code Domain Power
- Composite Constellation
- Peak Code Domain Error
- Power vs (Half-)Slot
- Power vs Symbol
- Result Summary
- Symbol Constellation
- Symbol EVM

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:SLOT](#) on page 185

Set to Analyze

Selects a specific set for further analysis. The value range is between 0 and "[Number of Sets](#)" on page 84 – 1.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:SET](#) on page 185

Branch

Switches between the evaluation of the I and the Q branch in MS measurements.

This affects the following evaluations:

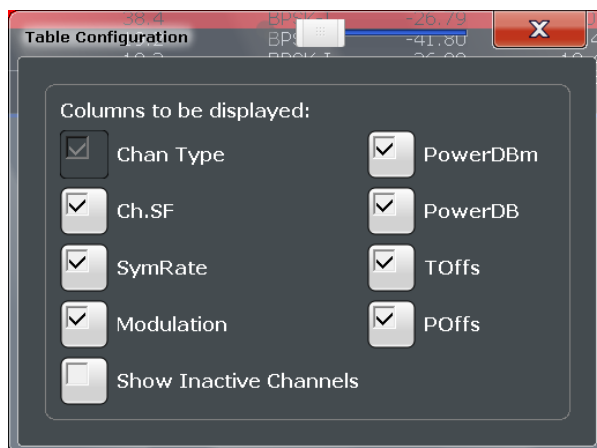
- Code Domain Power
- Code Domain Error Power
- Peak Code Domain Error
- Power vs slot
- Result Summary

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:MAPPING](#) on page 184

7.5 Channel Table Configuration

You can configure which parameters are displayed in the Channel Table evaluation by double-clicking the table header. A "Table Configuration" dialog box is displayed in which you select the columns to be displayed.

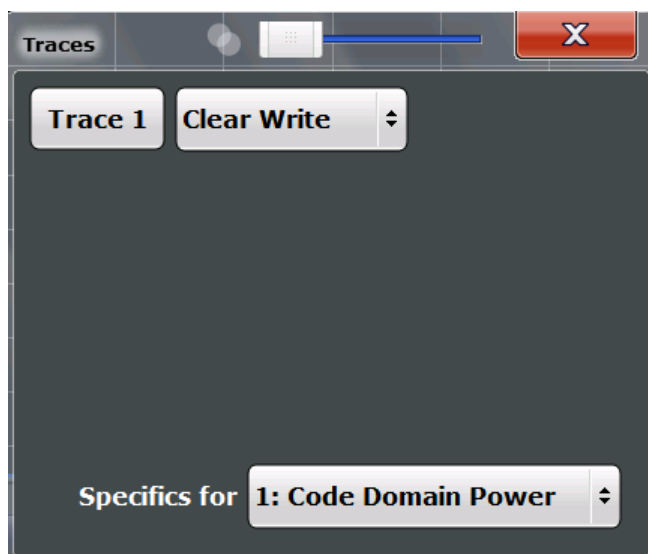


By default, only active channels are displayed. In order to display all channels, including the inactive ones, enable the "Show Inactive Channels" option.

For details on the individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.1, "Code Domain Parameters"](#), on page 15.

7.6 Traces

The trace settings determine how the measured data is analyzed and displayed on the screen.



In CDA evaluations, only one trace can be active in each diagram at any time.



Window-specific configuration

The settings in this dialog box are specific to the selected window. To configure the settings for a different window, select the window outside the displayed dialog box, or select the window from the "Specifics for" selection list in the dialog box.

Trace Mode

Defines the update mode for subsequent traces.

"Clear Write"	Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each measurement. This is the default setting.
"Max Hold"	The maximum value is determined over several measurements and displayed. The R&S FPS saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.
"Min Hold"	The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FPS saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.
"Average"	The average is formed over several measurements. The Sweep / Average Count determines the number of averaging procedures.
"View"	The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.
"Blank"	Removes the selected trace from the display.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 222

7.7 Markers

Markers help you analyze your measurement results by determining particular values in the diagram. Thus you can extract numeric values from a graphical display.

Markers are configured in the "Marker" dialog box which is displayed when you do one of the following:

- In the "Overview", select "Analysis", and switch to the vertical "Marker" tab.
- Press the MKR key, then select the "Marker Config" softkey.



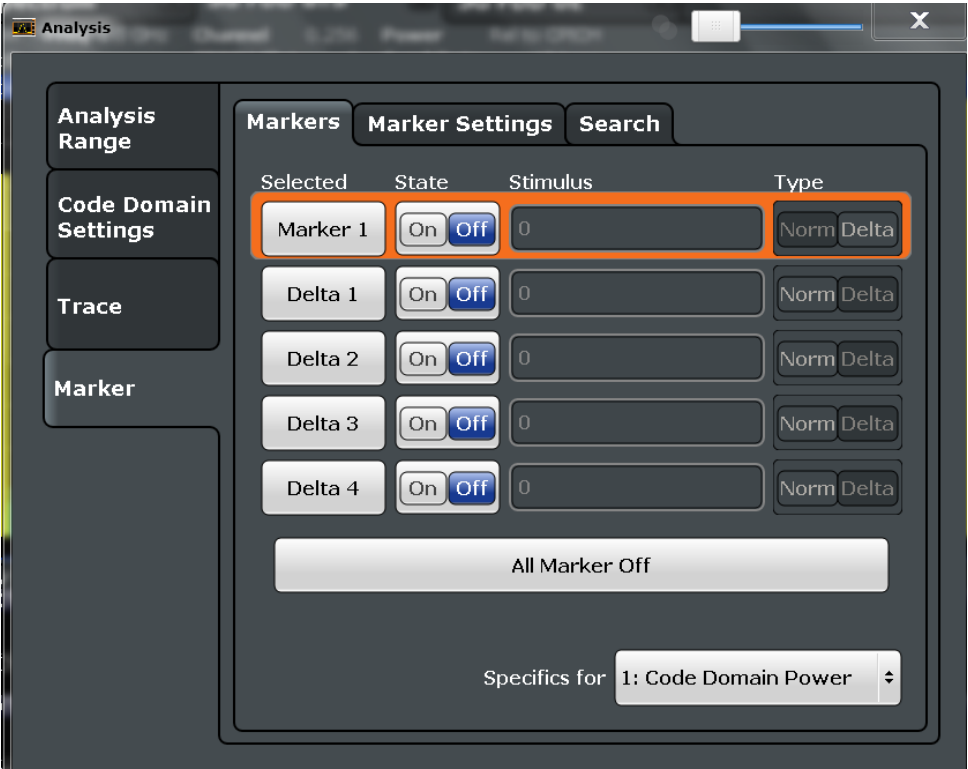
Markers in Code Domain Analysis measurements

In Code Domain Analysis measurements, the markers are set to individual symbols, codes, slots or channels, depending on the result display. Thus you can use the markers to identify individual codes, for example.

- [Individual Marker Settings](#)..... 115
- [General Marker Settings](#)..... 116
- [Marker Search Settings](#)..... 117
- [Marker Positioning Functions](#)..... 118

7.7.1 Individual Marker Settings

In CDA evaluations, up to 4 markers can be activated in each diagram at any time.



Selected Marker.....	115
Marker State.....	115
X-value.....	116
Marker Type.....	116
All Markers Off.....	116

Selected Marker
Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.
Remote command:
Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Marker State
Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.
Remote command:
[CALCulate<n>:MARKEr<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 224
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 225

X-value

Defines the position of the marker on the x-axis (channel, slot, symbol, depending on evaluation).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X` on page 225

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 224

Marker Type

Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal" A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.

"Delta" A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 224

`CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 225

All Markers Off

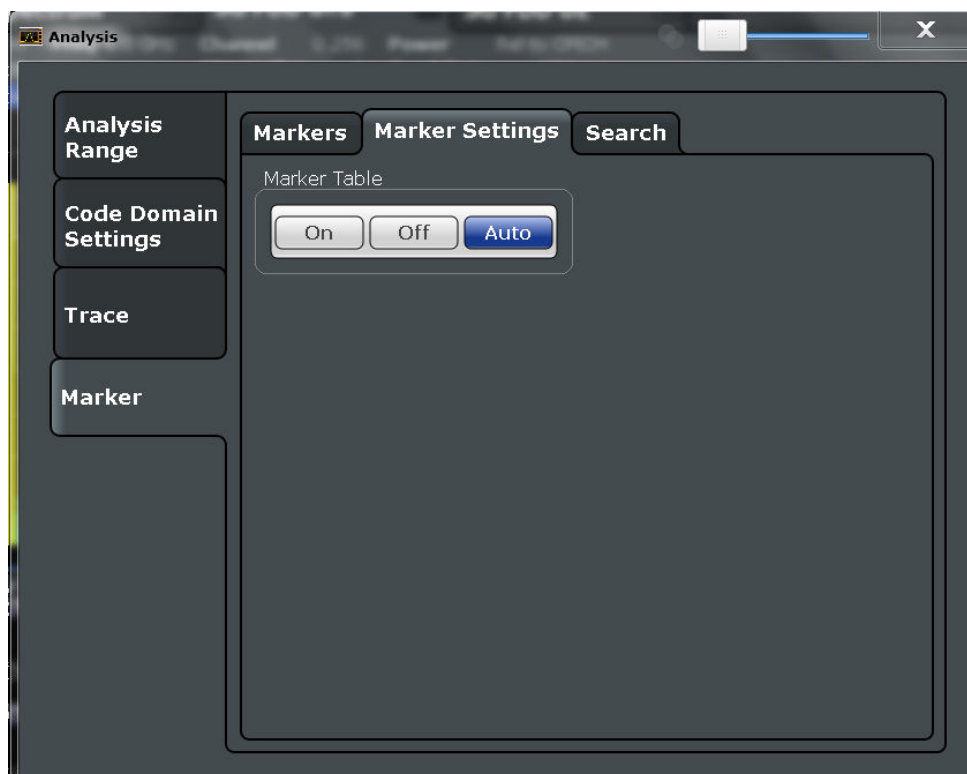
Deactivates all markers in one step.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF` on page 224

7.7.2 General Marker Settings

General marker settings are defined in the "Marker Config" tab of the "Marker" dialog box.



Marker Table Display

Defines how the marker information is displayed.

- | | |
|--------|---|
| "On" | Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram. |
| "Off" | Displays the marker information within the diagram area. |
| "Auto" | (Default) Up to two markers are displayed in the diagram area. If more markers are active, the marker table is displayed automatically. |

Remote command:

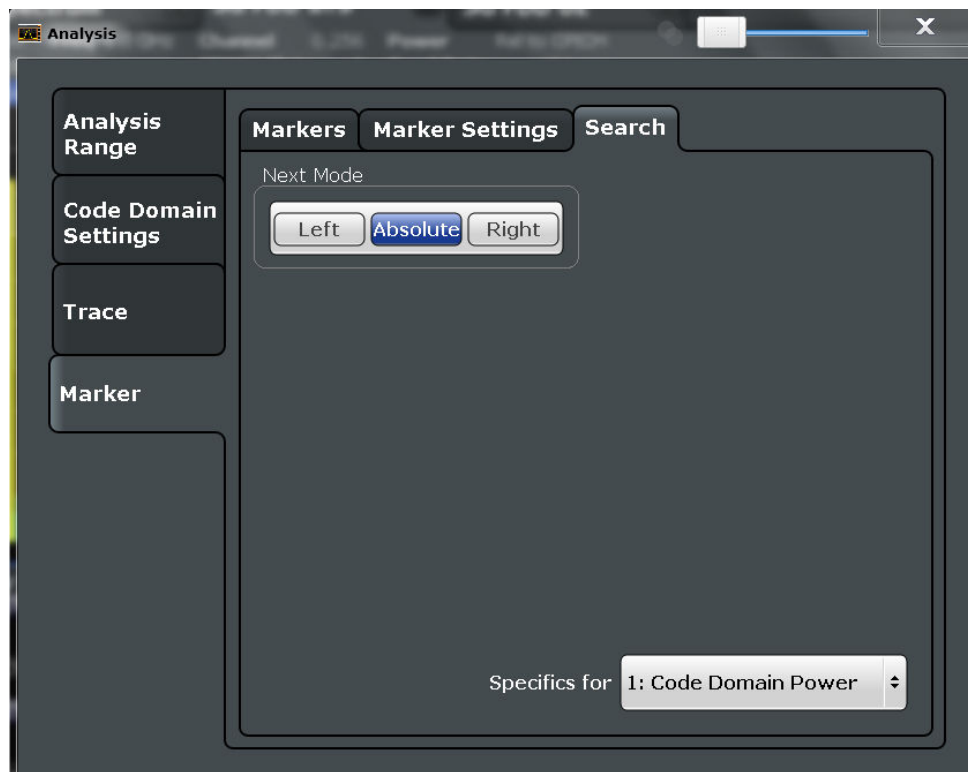
[DISPlay:MTABLE](#) on page 226

7.7.3 Marker Search Settings

Several functions are available to set the marker to a specific position very quickly and easily. In order to determine the required marker position, searches may be performed. The search results can be influenced by special settings.

These settings are available as softkeys in the "Marker To" menu, or in the "Search" tab of the "Marker" dialog box. To display this tab, do one of the following:

- Press the MKR key, then select the "Marker Config" softkey. Then select the horizontal "Search" tab.
- In the "Overview", select "Analysis", and switch to the vertical "Marker Config" tab. Then select the horizontal "Search" tab.



[Search Mode for Next Peak](#)..... 118

Search Mode for Next Peak

Selects the search mode for the next peak search.

- | | |
|------------|---|
| "Left" | Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak. |
| "Absolute" | Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak. |
| "Right" | Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak. |

Remote command:

[chapter 11.10.2.3, "Positioning the Marker"](#), on page 227

7.7.4 Marker Positioning Functions

The following functions set the currently selected marker to the result of a peak search. These functions are available as softkeys in the "Marker To" menu, which is displayed when you press the MKR -> key.



Markers in Code Domain Analysis measurements

In Code Domain Analysis measurements, the markers are set to individual symbols, codes, slots or channels, depending on the result display. Thus you can use the markers to identify individual codes, for example.

Search Next Peak.....	119
Search Next Minimum.....	119
Peak Search.....	119
Search Minimum.....	119

Search Next Peak

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (lower) maximum of the assigned trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 227

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 229

Search Next Minimum

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (higher) minimum of the selected trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 228

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 230

Peak Search

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the maximum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 228

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 229

Search Minimum

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the minimum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 228

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 230

8 Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement

If the results do not meet your expectations, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

Synchronization fails:

- Check the center frequency.
- Perform an automatic reference level adjustment.
- In BTS mode:
When using an external trigger, check whether an external trigger signal is being sent to the R&S FPS and check the "PN offset".
- In MS mode, check the "Long Code Mask" and "Long Code Offset".
- Make sure "Invert Q" is off.

8.1 Error Messages

Error messages are entered in the error/event queue of the status reporting system in the remote control mode and can be queried with the command `SYSTem:ERRor?`.

A short explanation of the application-specific error messages for 1xEV-DO measurements is given below.

Status bar message	Description
Sync not found	This message is displayed if synchronization is not possible. Possible causes are that frequency, level, or signal description values are set incorrectly, or the input signal is invalid.
Sync OK	This message is displayed if synchronization is possible.
Preamble missing	This message is displayed if the PREAMBLE channel type is examined and no preamble is found in the signal.

9 How to Perform Measurements in 1xEV-DO Applications

The following step-by-step instructions describe how to perform measurements with the 1xEV-DO applications.

To perform Code Domain Analysis

1. Select the MODE key and the "1xEV-DO BTS" application for base station tests, or "1xEV-DO MS" for mobile station tests.

Code Domain Analysis of the input signal is performed by default.

2. Select the "Overview" softkey to display the "Overview" for Code Domain Analysis.
3. Select the "Signal Description" button and configure the expected input signal.
4. Select the "Input/Frontend" button and then the "Frequency" tab to define the input signal's center frequency.
5. Optionally, select the "Trigger" button and define a trigger for data acquisition, for example an external trigger to start capturing data only when a useful signal is transmitted.
6. Select the "Signal Capture" button and define the acquisition parameters for the input signal.
7. For MS tests, select the "Synchronization" button and define the reference to be used for synchronization.
8. Select the "Channel Detection" button and define how the individual channels are detected within the input signal. If necessary, define a channel table as described in ["To define or edit a channel table"](#) on page 122.
9. Select the "Display Config" button and select the evaluation methods that are of interest to you.
Arrange them on the display to suit your preferences.
10. Exit the SmartGrid mode and select the "Overview" softkey to display the "Overview" again.
11. Select the "Analysis" button in the "Overview" to configure how the data is evaluated in the individual result displays.
 - Select the set, slot or code to be evaluated.
 - Configure specific settings for the selected evaluation method(s).
 - Optionally, configure the trace to display the average over a series of sweeps. If necessary, increase the "Sweep/Average Count" in the "Sweep Config" dialog box.
 - Configure markers and delta markers to determine deviations and offsets within the results, e.g. when comparing errors or peaks.

To define or edit a channel table

Channel tables contain a list of channels to be detected and their specific parameters. You can create user-defined and edit pre-defined channel tables.

1. From the main "Code Domain Analyzer" menu, select the "Channel Detection" soft-key to open the "Channel Detection" dialog box.
2. To define a new channel table, select the "New" button next to the "Predefined Tables" list.
To edit an existing channel table:
 - a) Select the existing channel table in the "Predefined Tables" list.
 - b) Select the "Edit" button next to the "Predefined Tables" list.
3. In the "Channel Table" dialog box, define a name and, optionally, a comment that describes the channel table. The comment is displayed when you set the focus on the table in the "Predefined Tables" list.
4. Define the channels to be detected using one of the following methods:
Select the "Measure Table" button to create a table that consists of the channels detected in the currently measured signal.
Or:
 - a) Select the "Add Channel" button to insert a row for a new channel below the currently selected row in the channel table.
 - b) Define the channel specifications required for detection.
5. Select the "Save Table" button to store the channel table.
The table is stored and the dialog box is closed. The new channel table is included in the "Predefined Tables" list in the "Channel Detection" dialog box.
6. To activate the use of the new channel table:
 - a) Select the table in the "Predefined Tables" list.
 - b) Select the "Select" button.
A checkmark is displayed next to the selected table.
 - c) Toggle the "Use Predefined Channel Table" setting to "Predefined".
 - d) Toggle the "Compare Meas Signal with Predefined Table" setting to "On".
 - e) Start a new measurement.

To perform an RF measurement

1. Select the MODE key and the "1xEV-DO BTS" application for base station tests, or "1xEV-DO MS" for mobile station tests.
Code Domain Analysis of the input signal is performed by default.
2. Select the RF measurement:
 - a) Press the MEAS key.
 - b) In the "Select Measurement" dialog box, select the required measurement.
The selected measurement is activated with the default settings for 1xEV-DO immediately.

3. If necessary, adapt the settings as described for the individual measurements in the R&S FPS User Manual.
4. Select the "Display Config" button and select the evaluation methods that are of interest to you.
Arrange them on the display to suit your preferences.
5. Exit the SmartGrid mode and select the "Overview" softkey to display the "Overview" again.
6. Select the "Analysis" button in the "Overview" to make use of the advanced analysis functions in the result displays.
 - Configure a trace to display the average over a series of sweeps; if necessary, increase the "Sweep Count" in the "Sweep" settings.
 - Configure markers and delta markers to determine deviations and offsets within the evaluated signal.
 - Use special marker functions to calculate noise or a peak list.
 - Configure a limit check to detect excessive deviations.
7. Optionally, export the trace data of the graphical evaluation results to a file.
 - a) In the "Traces" tab of the "Analysis" dialog box, switch to the "Trace Export" tab.
 - b) Select "Export Trace to ASCII File".
 - c) Define a file name and storage location and select "OK".

To select the application data for MSRA measurements

In multi-standard radio analysis you can analyze the data captured by the MSRA Master in the 1xEV-DO BTS application. Assuming you have detected a suspect area of the captured data in another application, you would now like to analyze the same data in the 1xEV-DO BTS application.

1. Select the "Overview" softkey to display the "Overview" for Code Domain Analysis.
2. Select the "Signal Capture" button.
3. Define the application data range as and the "Number of Sets". You must determine the number of sets according to the following formula:

$$\text{<No of sets>} = \text{<measurement time in seconds>} / 80 \text{ ms (time per set)}$$
 Enter the next larger integer value.
4. Define the starting point of the application data as the "Capture offset". The offset is calculated according to the following formula:

$$\text{<capture offset>} = \text{<starting point for application>} - \text{<starting point in capture buffer>}$$
5. The analysis interval is automatically determined according to the selected channel, slot or frame to analyze (defined for the evaluation range), depending on the result display. Note that the frame/slot/channel is analyzed *within the application data*. If the analysis interval does not yet show the required area of the capture buffer

fer, move through the frames/slots/channels in the evaluation range or correct the application data range.

6. If the Sequencer is off, select the "Refresh" softkey in the "Sweep" menu to update the result displays for the changed application data.

10 Measurement Examples

The following measurement examples demonstrate the basic Code Domain Analysis functions for the 1xEV-DO standard. These examples assume a basic test setup as described in [chapter 4.9, "Test Setup for 1xEV-DO Base Station or Mobile Station Tests"](#), on page 53.

The following measurement examples are basic 1xEV-DO base station tests using a setup with a signal generator, e.g. an R&S SMU. They are meant to demonstrate how operating and measurement errors can be avoided using correct settings. The measurements are performed on a 1xEV-DO signal with an R&S FPS equipped with the 1xEV-DO BTS application.



Measurement examples for mobile station tests

The measurements can be performed for mobile station tests in a similar way with the 1xEV-DO MS application. In this case, use the following settings:

- "DIGITAL STD > LINK DIRECTION > UP/REVERSE"
- "FREQ" = 833.49GHz

The measurements are performed using the following devices and accessories:

- The R&S FPS with Application Firmware R&S FPS-K84: 1xEV-DO Base Station Test
- The Vector Signal Generator R&S SMU with option R&S SMU-B46: digital standard 1xEV-DO (options R&S SMU-B20 and R&S SMU-B11 required)
- 1 coaxial cable, 50Ω, approx. 1 m, N connector
- 1 coaxial cable, 50Ω, approx. 1 m, BNC connector

The following measurements are described:

- [Meas 1: Measuring the Signal Channel Power](#)..... 125
- [Meas 2: Measuring the Spectrum Emission Mask](#)..... 127
- [Meas 3: Measuring the Relative Code Domain Power and Frequency Error](#)..... 128
- [Meas 4: Measuring the Triggered Relative Code Domain Power](#)..... 130
- [Meas 5: Measuring the Composite EVM](#)..... 133
- [Meas 6: Measuring the Peak Code Domain Error and the RHO Factor](#)..... 134

10.1 Meas 1: Measuring the Signal Channel Power

In the Power measurement, the total channel power of the 1xEV-DO signal is displayed. The measurement also displays spurious emissions like harmonics or intermodulation products that occur close to the carrier.

Test setup

- Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the RF input of the R&S FPS (coaxial cable with N connectors).

Meas 1: Measuring the Signal Channel Power

Settings on the R&S SMU

1. PRESET
2. "FREQ" = 878.49 MHz
3. "LEVEL" = 0 dBm
4. "DIGITAL STD" = "1xEV-DO"
5. "DIGITAL STD > Set Default"
6. "DIGITAL STD > LINK DIRECTION > DOWN/FORWARD"
7. "DIGITAL STD > 1xEV-DO > STATE" = "ON"

Settings on the R&S FPS

1. PRESET
2. "MODE > 1xEV-DO BTS"
3. "AMPT > Reference level" = 0 dBm
4. "FREQ > Center frequency" = 878.49 MHz
5. "MEAS > POWER"

The spectrum of the signal and the corresponding power levels within the 1.2288 MHz channel bandwidth are displayed.

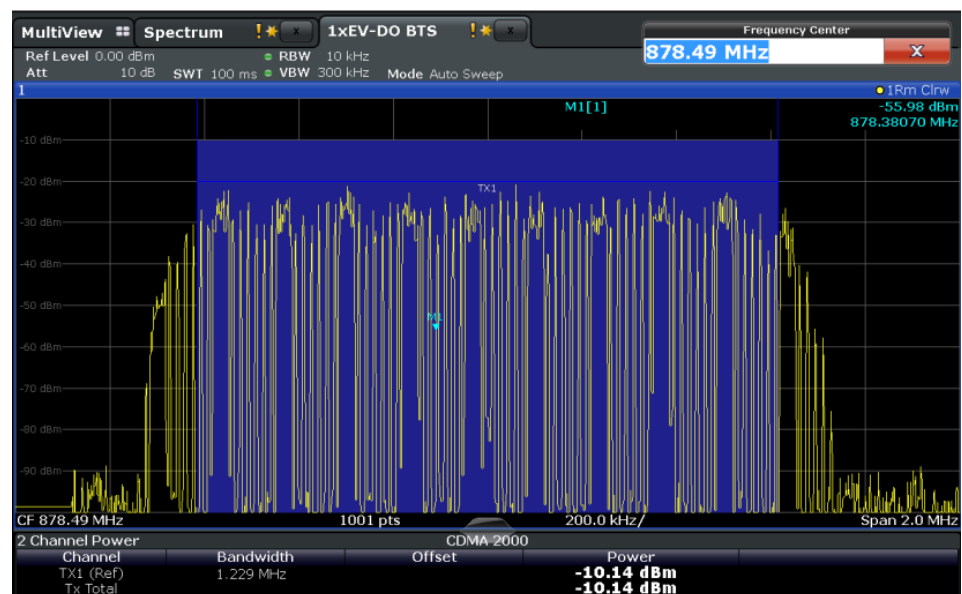


Fig. 10-1: Meas 1: Measuring the Signal Channel Power

10.2 Meas 2: Measuring the Spectrum Emission Mask

The 1xEV-DO specification calls for a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask over a range of at least ± 4.0 MHz around the 1xEV-DO carrier. To assess the power emissions within the specified range, the signal power is measured with a 30kHz filter. The resulting trace is compared with a limit line as defined in the 1xEV-DO standard. The limit lines are automatically selected as a function of the used band class.

Test setup

- ▶ Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the RF input of the R&S FPS (coaxial cable with N connectors).

Settings on the R&S SMU

1. PRESET
2. "FREQ" = 878.49 MHz
3. "LEVEL" = 0 dBm
4. "DIGITAL STD" = "1xEV-DO"
5. "DIGITAL STD > Set Default"
6. "DIGITAL STD > LINK DIRECTION > DOWN/FORWARD"
7. "DIGITAL STD > 1xEV-DO > STATE" = "ON"

Settings on the R&S FPS

1. PRESET
2. "MODE > 1xEV-DO BTS"
3. "AMPT > Reference level" = 0 dBm
4. "FREQ > Center frequency" = 878.49 MHz
5. "MEAS > Spectrum Emission Mask"

The spectrum of the signal is displayed, including the limit line defined in the standard. To understand where and about how much the measurement has failed, the (General) Result Summary shows the frequencies where the largest spurious emissions in each range occurred.

Meas 3: Measuring the Relative Code Domain Power and Frequency Error

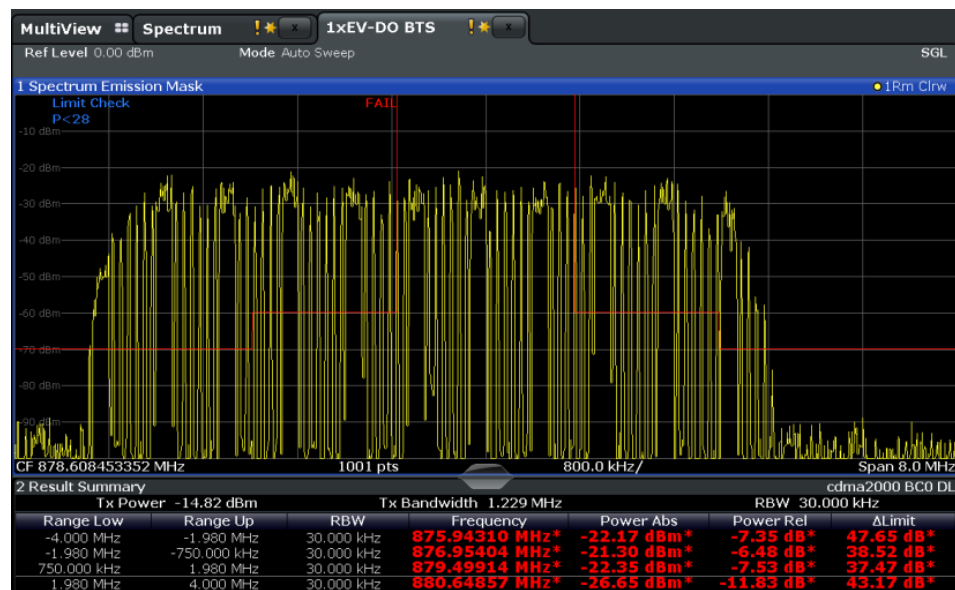


Fig. 10-2: Meas 2: Measuring the Spectrum Emission Mask

10.3 Meas 3: Measuring the Relative Code Domain Power and Frequency Error

A Code Domain Power measurement analyzes the signal over a single Power Control Group (PCG). It also determines the power of all codes and channels.

The following examples show a Code Domain Power measurement on a test model with 9 channels. In this measurement, changing some parameters one after the other should demonstrate the resulting effects: values adapted to the measurement signal are changed to non-adapted values.

Test setup

1. Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the input of the R&S FPS.
2. Connect the reference input (REF INPUT) on the rear panel of the R&S FPS to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).

Settings on the R&S SMU

1. PRESET
2. "FREQ" = 878.49 MHz
3. "LEVEL" = 0 dBm
4. "DIGITAL STD" = "1xEV-DO"
5. "DIGITAL STD > Set Default"

Meas 3: Measuring the Relative Code Domain Power and Frequency Error

6. "DIGITAL STD > LINK DIRECTION > DOWN/FORWARD"
7. "DIGITAL STD > 1xEV-DO > STATE"= "ON"

Settings on the R&S FPS

1. PRESET
2. "MODE > 1xEV-DO BTS"
3. "AMPT > Reference level"= 10 dBm
4. "FREQ > Center frequency" = 878.49 MHz

The following results are displayed: the first window shows the power of the code domain of the signal. The x-axis represents the individual codes, while the y-axis shows the power of each code.

In the second window, the (General) Result Summary is displayed. It shows the numeric results of the code domain power measurement, including the frequency error.

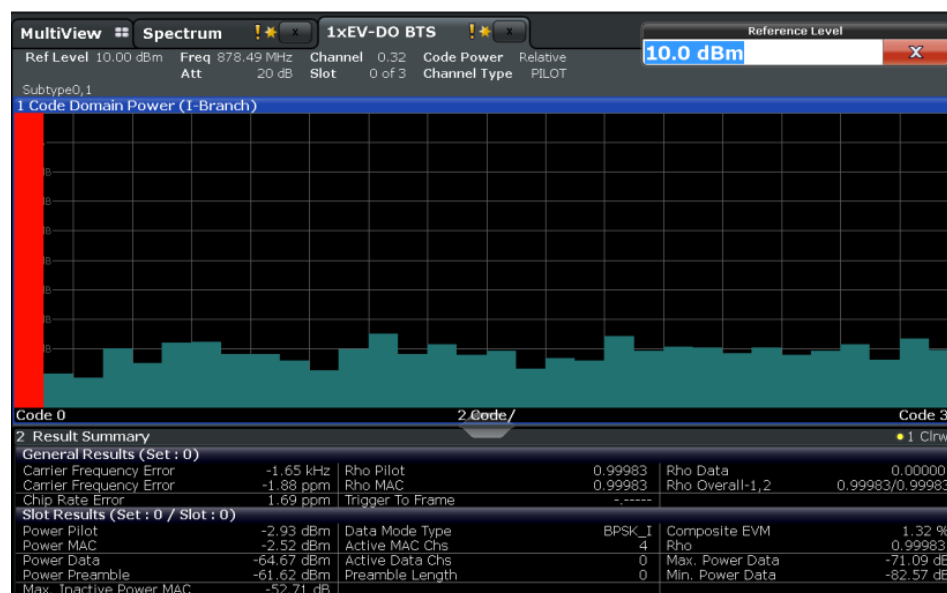


Fig. 10-3: Meas 3: Measuring the Relative Code Domain Power and Frequency Error

Synchronization of the reference frequencies

The frequency error can be reduced by synchronizing the transmitter and the receiver to the same reference frequency.

- "SETUP > Reference > External Reference ..."

Again, the first window shows the Code Domain Power measurement and the second window contains the (General) Result Summary. After the reference frequencies of the devices have been synchronized, the frequency error should be smaller than 10 Hz.

Meas 4: Measuring the Triggered Relative Code Domain Power

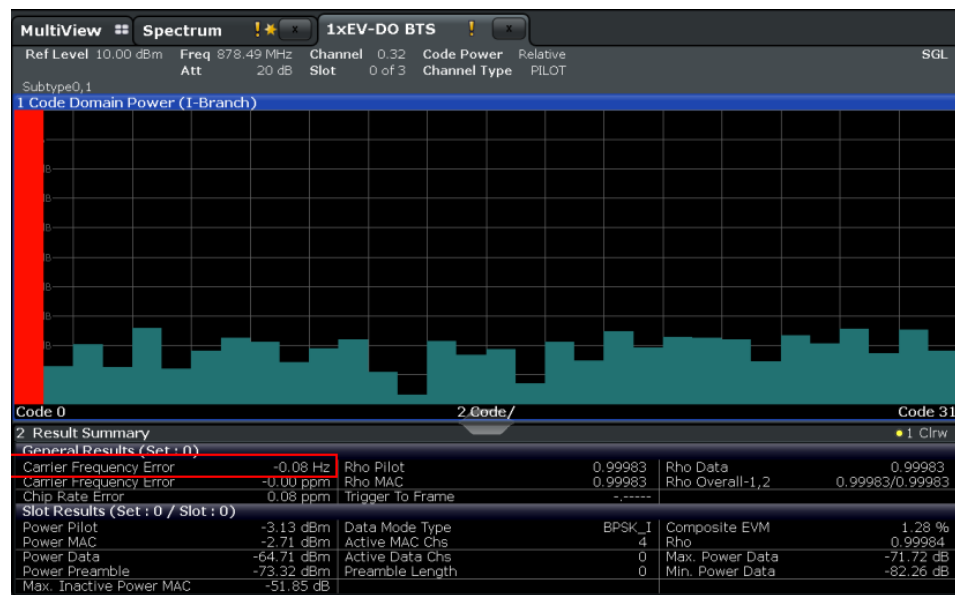


Fig. 10-4: Meas 3: Reducing the Frequency Error by synchronizing the devices

Behavior with deviating center frequency setting

A measurement can only be valid if the center frequency of the DUT and the analyzer are balanced.

1. On the signal generator, change the center frequency in steps of 0.1 kHz and observe the analyzer display.

Up to a frequency error of approximately 1.0 kHz, a Code Domain Power measurement on the R&S FPS is still possible. A frequency error within this range causes no apparent difference in the accuracy of the Code Domain Power measurement. In case of a frequency error of more than 1.0 kHz, the probability of incorrect synchronization increases. This is indicated by the "SYNC FAILED" error message. If the frequency error exceeds approximately 1.5 kHz, a Code Domain Power measurement cannot be performed. This is also indicated by the "SYNC FAILED" error message.

2. Reset the center frequency of the signal generator to 878.49 MHz.



The center frequency of the DUT should not deviate by more than 1.0 kHz from that of the R&S FPS.

10.4 Meas 4: Measuring the Triggered Relative Code Domain Power

If the code domain power measurement is performed without external triggering, a section of the test signal is recorded at an arbitrary point of time and the firmware attempts

Meas 4: Measuring the Triggered Relative Code Domain Power

to detect the start of a PCG. To detect this start, all possibilities of the PN sequence location have to be tested in Free Run trigger mode. This requires computing time. This computing time can be reduced by using an external (frame) trigger and entering the correct PN offset. If the search range for the start of the power control group and the PN offset are known then fewer possibilities have to be tested. This increases the measurement speed.

Test setup

1. Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the input of the R&S FPS.
2. Connect the reference input (REF INPUT) on the rear panel of the R&S FPS to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).
3. Connect the external trigger input of the R&S FPS (TRIGGER INPUT) to the external trigger output of the R&S SMU (TRIGOUT1 of PAR DATA).

Settings on the R&S SMU

1. PRESET
2. "FREQ" = 878.49 MHz
3. "LEVEL" = 0 dBm
4. "DIGITAL STD" = "1xEV-DO"
5. "DIGITAL STD > Set Default"
6. "DIGITAL STD > LINK DIRECTION > DOWN/FORWARD"
7. "DIGITAL STD > 1xEV-DO > STATE" = "ON"
8. TRIG > Marker 1 > PN Sequence Period

Settings on the R&S FPS

1. PRESET
2. "MODE > 1xEV-DO BTS"
3. "AMPT > Reference level" = 10 dBm
4. "FREQ > Center frequency" = 878.49 MHz
5. "TRIG > External Trigger 1"

The following results are displayed: the first window shows the power of the code domain of the signal. Compared to the measurement without an external trigger (see [figure 10-4](#)), the repetition rate of the measurement increases.

In the second window, the (General) Result Summary is displayed. It shows the numeric results of the code domain power measurement, including the frequency error. The "Trigger to Frame" shows the offset between the trigger event and the start of the PCG.

Meas 4: Measuring the Triggered Relative Code Domain Power

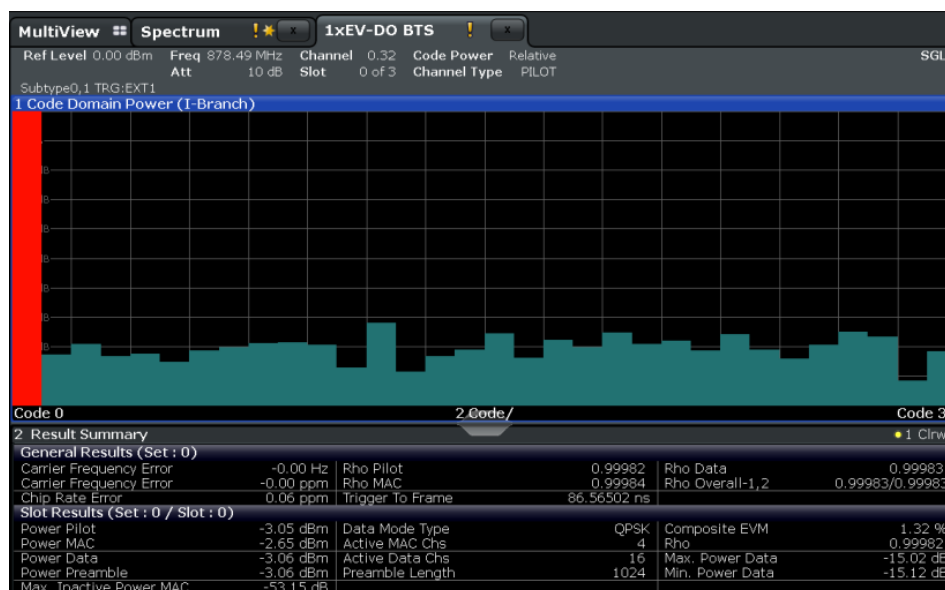


Fig. 10-5: Meas 4: Measuring the Triggered Relative Code Domain Power

10.4.1 Adjusting the Trigger Offset

If necessary, the delay between the trigger event and the start of the frame can be compensated for by adjusting the trigger offset. (In the described measurement example no significant delay is measured, thus this step need not be performed.)

1. "TRIG > External Trigger 1"
2. Set the offset to the difference between the frame start and the trigger event:
"TRIG > Trigger Offset" = <XXX> s

In the (General) Result Summary, the "Trigger to Frame" offset between the trigger event and the start of the frame should be eliminated.

10.4.2 Behaviour With the Wrong PN Offset

The last adjustment is setting the PN (Pseudo Noise) offset correctly. The measurement is only valid if the PN offset on the analyzer is the same as that of the transmit signal.

- ▶ "Signal Description > PN Offset"= 200.

In the (General) Result Summary, the "Trigger to Frame" result is not correct. Also, the error message SYNC FAILED indicates that the synchronization has failed.

Correct the "PN Offset".

- ▶ "Signal Description > PN Offset"= 0.

Now the PN offset on the R&S FPS is the same as that of the signal. In the (General) Result Summary the "Trigger to Frame" value is now correct.

10.5 Meas 5: Measuring the Composite EVM

The Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) describes the quality of the measured signal compared to an ideal reference signal generated by the R&S FPS. In the I-Q plane, the error vector represents the ratio of the measured signal to the ideal signal on symbol level. The error vector is equal to the square root of the ratio of the measured signal to the reference signal. The result is given in %.

In the Composite EVM measurement the error is averaged over all channels (by means of the root mean square) for a given PCG. The measurement covers the entire signal during the entire observation time. In the graphical display the results are shown in a diagram, in which the x-axis represents the examined PCGs and the y-axis shows the EVM values.

Test setup

1. Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the input of the R&S FPS.
2. Connect the reference input (REF INPUT) on the rear panel of the R&S FPS to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).
3. Connect the external trigger input of the R&S FPS (TRIGGER INPUT) to the external trigger output of the R&S SMU (TRIGOUT1 of PAR DATA).

Settings on the R&S SMU

1. PRESET
2. "FREQ" = 878.49 MHz
3. "LEVEL" = 0 dBm
4. "DIGITAL STD" = "1xEV-DO"
5. "DIGITAL STD > Set Default"
6. "DIGITAL STD > LINK DIRECTION > DOWN/FORWARD"
7. "DIGITAL STD > 1xEV-DO > STATE" = "ON"

Settings on the R&S FPS

1. PRESET
2. "MODE > 1xEV-DO BTS"
3. "AMPT > Reference level" = 10 dBm
4. "FREQ > Center frequency" = 878.49 MHz

Meas 6: Measuring the Peak Code Domain Error and the RHO Factor

5. "TRIG > External Trigger 1"
6. "MEAS CONFIG > Display Config > Composite EVM" (Window 2, replacing Result Summary)
7. AUTO SET > Auto Scale All

The following results are displayed: the first window shows the diagram of the Composite EVM measurement result. In the second window, the (General) Result Summary is displayed. The Slot Results show the numeric results of the Code Domain Power measurement, including the values for the Composite EVM.

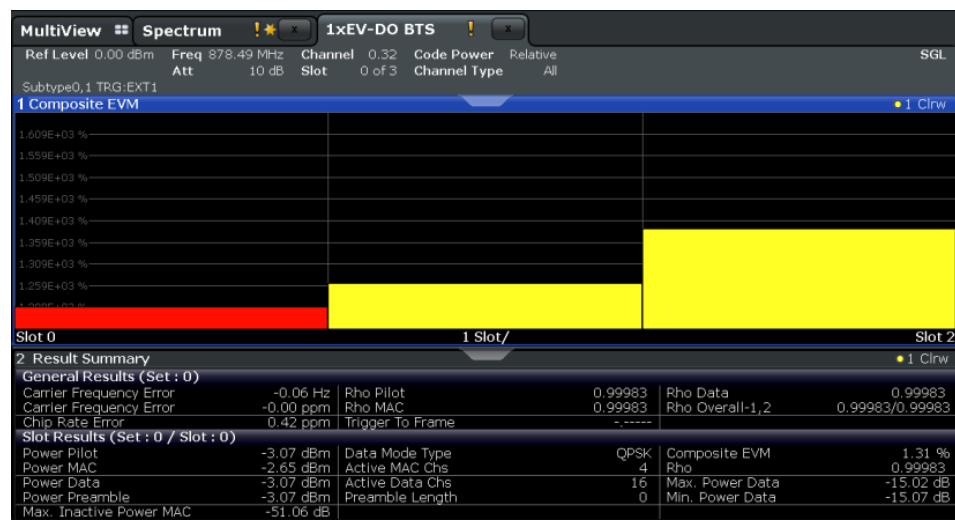


Fig. 10-6: Meas 5: Measuring the Composite EVM

10.6 Meas 6: Measuring the Peak Code Domain Error and the RHO Factor

The Code Domain Error Power describes the quality of the measured signal compared to an ideal reference signal generated by the R&S FPS. In the I-Q plane, the error vector represents the difference of the measured signal and the ideal signal. The Code Domain Error is the difference in power on symbol level of the measured and the reference signal projected to the class of the base spreading factor. The unit of the result is dB.

In the Peak Code Domain Error (PCDE) measurement, the maximum error value over all channels is determined and displayed for a given PCG. The measurement covers the entire signal during the entire observation time. In the graphical display the results are shown in a diagram, in which the x-axis represents the PCGs and the y-axis shows the PCDE values.

A measurement of the RHO factor is shown in the second part of the example. RHO is the normalized, correlated power between the measured and the ideal reference signal. The maximum value of RHO is 1. In that case the measured signal and the refer-

Meas 6: Measuring the Peak Code Domain Error and the RHO Factor

ence signal are identical. When measuring RHO, it is required that only the pilot channel is active.

Test setup

1. Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the input of the R&S FPS.
2. Connect the reference input (REF INPUT) on the rear panel of the R&S FPS to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).
3. Connect the external trigger input of the R&S FPS (TRIGGER INPUT) to the external trigger output of the R&S SMU (TRIGOUT1 of PAR DATA).

Settings on the R&S SMU

1. PRESET
2. "FREQ" = *878.49 MHz*
3. "LEVEL" = *0 dBm*
4. "DIGITAL STD" = "1xEV-DO"
5. "DIGITAL STD > Set Default"
6. "DIGITAL STD > LINK DIRECTION > DOWN/FORWARD"
7. "DIGITAL STD > 1xEV-DO > STATE" = "ON"

Settings on the R&S FPS

1. PRESET
2. "MODE > 1xEV-DO BTS"
3. "AMPT > Reference level" = *0 dBm*
4. "FREQ > Center frequency" = *878.49 MHz*
5. "TRIG > External Trigger 1"
6. "MEAS CONFIG > Display Config > Peak Code Domain Error" (Window 1)
7. "AMPT > Scale Config > Auto Scale Once"

The following results are displayed: the first window shows the diagram of the Peak Code Domain Error. In the second window, the (General) Result Summary is displayed.

Meas 6: Measuring the Peak Code Domain Error and the RHO Factor

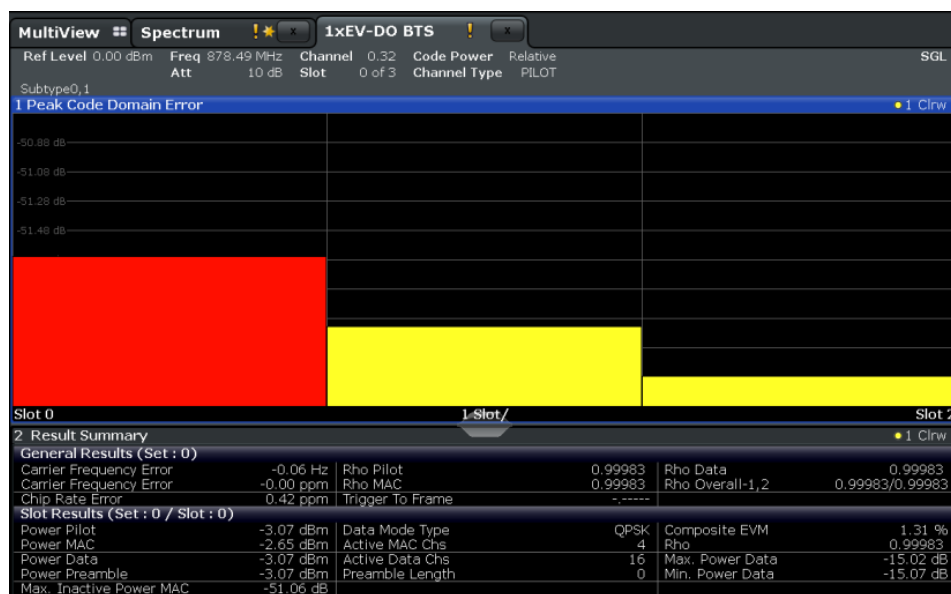


Fig. 10-7: Meas 6: Measuring the Peak Code Domain Error and the RHO Factor

Displaying RHO



Make sure that all channels except the pilot channel (code 0.64) are OFF, so that only the pilot channel is available in the measurement.

No specific measurement is required to get the value for RHO. The R&S FPS always calculates this value automatically regardless of the code domain measurement performed. Besides the results of the code domain measurements, the numeric result of the RHO measurement is shown in the (General) Result Summary, by default in the second window.

11 Remote Commands for 1xEV-DO Measurements

The following commands are required to perform measurements in 1xEV-DO applications in a remote environment. It assumes that the R&S FPS has already been set up for remote operation in a network as described in the base unit manual.



Note that basic tasks that are also performed in the base unit in the same way are not described here. For a description of such tasks, see the R&S FPS User Manual.

In particular, this includes:

- Managing Settings and Results, i.e. storing and loading settings and result data
- Basic instrument configuration, e.g. checking the system configuration, customizing the screen layout, or configuring networks and remote operation
- Using the common status registers

After a short introduction to remote commands, the tasks specific to 1xEV-DO applications are described here:

• Introduction	137
• Common Suffixes	142
• Activating the Measurement Channel	143
• Selecting a Measurement	146
• Configuring Code Domain Analysis	147
• Configuring RF Measurements	185
• Configuring the Result Display	189
• Starting a Measurement	198
• Retrieving Results	203
• General Analysis	222
• Importing and Exporting I/Q Data and Results	230
• Configuring the Application Data Range (MSRA mode only)	232
• Querying the Status Registers	234
• Commands for Compatibility	236

11.1 Introduction

Commands are program messages that a controller (e.g. a PC) sends to the instrument or software. They operate its functions ('setting commands' or 'events') and request information ('query commands'). Some commands can only be used in one way, others work in two ways (setting and query). If not indicated otherwise, the commands can be used for settings and queries.

The syntax of a SCPI command consists of a header and, in most cases, one or more parameters. To use a command as a query, you have to append a question mark after the last header element, even if the command contains a parameter.

A header contains one or more keywords, separated by a colon. Header and parameters are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). If there is more than one parameter for a command, these are separated by a comma from one another.

Only the most important characteristics that you need to know when working with SCPI commands are described here. For a more complete description, refer to the User Manual of the R&S FPS.



Remote command examples

Note that some remote command examples mentioned in this general introduction may not be supported by this particular application.

11.1.1 Conventions used in Descriptions

Note the following conventions used in the remote command descriptions:

- **Command usage**
If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.
If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitly.
- **Parameter usage**
If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value and it is the result of a query.
Parameters required only for setting are indicated as **Setting parameters**.
Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as **Query parameters**.
Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as **Return values**.
- **Conformity**
Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as **SCPI confirmed**. All commands used by the R&S FPS follow the SCPI syntax rules.
- **Asynchronous commands**
A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an **Asynchronous command**.
- **Reset values (*RST)**
Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (*RST command) are indicated as ***RST values**, if available.
- **Default unit**
This is the unit used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.
- **Manual operation**
If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

11.1.2 Long and Short Form

The keywords have a long and a short form. You can use either the long or the short form, but no other abbreviations of the keywords.

The short form is emphasized in upper case letters. Note however, that this emphasis only serves the purpose to distinguish the short from the long form in the manual. For the instrument, the case does not matter.

Example:

`SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer` is the same as `SENS:FREQ:CENT`.

11.1.3 Numeric Suffixes

Some keywords have a numeric suffix if the command can be applied to multiple instances of an object. In that case, the suffix selects a particular instance (e.g. a measurement window).

Numeric suffixes are indicated by angular brackets (<n>) next to the keyword.

If you don't quote a suffix for keywords that support one, a 1 is assumed.

Example:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe` enables the zoom in a particular measurement window, selected by the suffix at `WINDow`.

`DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON` refers to window 4.

11.1.4 Optional Keywords

Some keywords are optional and are only part of the syntax because of SCPI compliance. You can include them in the header or not.

Note that if an optional keyword has a numeric suffix and you need to use the suffix, you have to include the optional keyword. Otherwise, the suffix of the missing keyword is assumed to be the value 1.

Optional keywords are emphasized with square brackets.

Example:

Without a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` is the same as `FREQuency:CENTer`

With a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe`

`DISPlay:ZOOM:STATe ON` enables the zoom in window 1 (no suffix).

`DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON` enables the zoom in window 4.

11.1.5 Alternative Keywords

A vertical stroke indicates alternatives for a specific keyword. You can use both keywords to the same effect.

Example:

```
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]
```

In the short form without optional keywords, `BAND 1MHZ` would have the same effect as `BWID 1MHZ`.

11.1.6 SCPI Parameters

Many commands feature one or more parameters.

If a command supports more than one parameter, these are separated by a comma.

Example:

```
LAYout:ADD:WINDow Spectrum,LEFT,MTABLE
```

Parameters may have different forms of values.

- [Numeric Values](#)..... 140
- [Boolean](#)..... 141
- [Character Data](#)..... 141
- [Character Strings](#)..... 142
- [Block Data](#)..... 142

11.1.6.1 Numeric Values

Numeric values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point or exponent. In case of physical quantities, you can also add the unit. If the unit is missing, the command uses the basic unit.

Example:

with unit: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ`

without unit: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1E9` would also set a frequency of 1 GHz.

Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down.

If the number you have entered is not supported (e.g. in case of discrete steps), the command returns an error.

Instead of a number, you can also set numeric values with a text parameter in special cases.

- MIN/MAX
Defines the minimum or maximum numeric value that is supported.
- DEF
Defines the default value.

- **UP/DOWN**
Increases or decreases the numeric value by one step. The step size depends on the setting. In some cases you can customize the step size with a corresponding command.

Querying numeric values

When you query numeric values, the system returns a number. In case of physical quantities, it applies the basic unit (e.g. Hz in case of frequencies). The number of digits after the decimal point depends on the type of numeric value.

Example:

Setting: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ`

Query: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer?` would return `1E9`

In some cases, numeric values may be returned as text.

- **INF/NINF**
Infinity or negative infinity. Represents the numeric values 9.9E37 or -9.9E37.
- **NAN**
Not a number. Represents the numeric value 9.91E37. NAN is returned in case of errors.

11.1.6.2 Boolean

Boolean parameters represent two states. The "ON" state (logically true) is represented by "ON" or a numeric value 1. The "OFF" state (logically untrue) is represented by "OFF" or the numeric value 0.

Querying boolean parameters

When you query boolean parameters, the system returns either the value 1 ("ON") or the value 0 ("OFF").

Example:

Setting: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe ON`

Query: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe?` would return `1`

11.1.6.3 Character Data

Character data follows the syntactic rules of keywords. You can enter text using a short or a long form. For more information see [chapter 11.1.2, "Long and Short Form"](#), on page 139.

Querying text parameters

When you query text parameters, the system returns its short form.

Example:

Setting: SENSE:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE NORMal

Query: SENSE:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE? would return NORM

11.1.6.4 Character Strings

Strings are alphanumeric characters. They have to be in straight quotation marks. You can use a single quotation mark (') or a double quotation mark (").

Example:

INSTRument:DELeTe 'Spectrum'

11.1.6.5 Block Data

Block data is a format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data.

The ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. In the example the 4 following digits indicate the length to be 5168 bytes. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes all end or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted. #0 specifies a data block of indefinite length. The use of the indefinite format requires a NL^END message to terminate the data block. This format is useful when the length of the transmission is not known or if speed or other considerations prevent segmentation of the data into blocks of definite length.

11.2 Common Suffixes

In 1xEV-DO applications, the following common suffixes are used in remote commands (and not described for each command individually):

Suffix	Value range	Description
<n>	1..16	Window
<t>	1 (CDA) 6 (RF)	Trace
<m>	1..4 (CDA) 1..16 (RF)	Marker
<ch>	1..18 (Tx channel) 1..11 (ALT channel)	Channel in RF measurements
<k>	1..8 (Limit line) 1 2 (Display line)	Line in RF measurements

11.3 Activating the Measurement Channel

1xEV-DO measurements require special applications on the R&S FPS. The measurement is started immediately with the default settings.

INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate	143
INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]	143
INSTrument:CREate:REPLace	144
INSTrument:DELeTe	144
INSTrument:LIST?	144
INSTrument:REName	145
INSTrument[:SELeCt]	146
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute]	146

INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate

This command duplicates the currently selected measurement channel, i.e. creates a new measurement channel of the same type and with the identical measurement settings. The name of the new channel is the same as the copied channel, extended by a consecutive number (e.g. "Spectrum" -> "Spectrum 2").

The channel to be duplicated must be selected first using the `INST:SEL` command.

This command is not available if the MSRA Master channel is selected.

Example:

```
INST:SEL 'Spectrum'
INST:CRE:DUPL
Duplicates the channel named 'Spectrum' and creates a new
measurement channel named 'Spectrum 2'.
```

Usage: Event

INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] <ChannelType>, <ChannelName>

This command adds an additional measurement channel.

The number of measurement channels you can configure at the same time depends on available memory.

Parameters:

<ChannelType>	Channel type of the new channel. For a list of available channel types see INSTrument:LIST? on page 144.
<ChannelName>	String containing the name of the channel. The channel name is displayed as the tab label for the measurement channel. Note: If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel (see INSTrument:LIST? on page 144).

Example:

```
INST:CRE SAN, 'Spectrum 2'
Adds an additional spectrum display named "Spectrum 2".
```

INSTRument:CREate:REPLace <ChannelName1>,<ChannelType>,<ChannelName2>

This command replaces a measurement channel with another one.

Setting parameters:

- <ChannelName1> String containing the name of the measurement channel you want to replace.
- <ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types see [INSTRument:LIST?](#) on page 144.
- <ChannelName2> String containing the name of the new channel.
Note: If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel (see [INSTRument:LIST?](#) on page 144).

Example: `INST:CRE:REPL 'Spectrum2',IQ,'IQAnalyzer'`
Replaces the channel named 'Spectrum2' by a new measurement channel of type 'IQ Analyzer' named 'IQAnalyzer'.

Usage: Setting only

INSTRument:DELeTe <ChannelName>

This command deletes a measurement channel.

If you delete the last measurement channel, the default "Spectrum" channel is activated.

Parameters:

- <ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel you want to delete.
A measurement channel must exist in order to be able delete it.

Example: `INST:DEL 'Spectrum4'`
Deletes the channel with the name 'Spectrum4'.

Usage: Event

INSTRument:LIST?

This command queries all active measurement channels. This is useful in order to obtain the names of the existing measurement channels, which are required in order to replace or delete the channels.

Return values:

- <ChannelType>,
<ChannelName> For each channel, the command returns the channel type and channel name (see tables below).
Tip: to change the channel name, use the [INSTRument:REName](#) command.

Example: `INST:LIST?`
 Result for 3 measurement channels:
 'ADEM', 'Analog Demod', 'IQ', 'IQ
 Analyzer', 'IQ', 'IQ Analyzer2'

Usage: Query only

Table 11-1: Available measurement channel types and default channel names in Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode

Application	<ChannelType> Parameter	Default Channel Name*)
Spectrum	SANALYZER	Spectrum
I/Q Analyzer	IQ	IQ Analyzer
Analog Demodulation (R&S FPS-K7)	ADEM	Analog Demod
GSM (R&S FPS-K10)	GSM	GSM
Noise (R&S FPS-K30)	NOISE	Noise
Phase Noise (R&S FPS-K40)	PNOISE	Phase Noise
VSA (R&S FPS-K70)	DDEM	VSA
3GPP FDD BTS (R&S FPS-K72)	BWCD	3G FDD BTS
3GPP FDD UE (R&S FPS-K73)	MWCD	3G FDD UE
TD-SCDMA BTS (R&S FPS-K76)	BTDS	TD-SCDMA BTS
TD-SCDMA UE (R&S FPS-K77)	MTDS	TD-SCDMA UE
cdma2000 BTS (R&S FPS-K82)	BC2K	CDMA2000 BTS
cdma2000 MS (R&S FPS-K83)	MC2K	CDMA2000 MS
1xEV-DO BTS (R&S FPS-K84)	BDO	1xEV-DO BTS
1xEV-DO MS (R&S FPS-K85)	MDO	1xEV-DO MS
WLAN (R&S FPS-K91)	WLAN	WLAN
LTE (R&S FPS-K10x)	LTE	LTE
Note: the default channel name is also listed in the table. If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel.		

INSTrument:REName <ChannelName1>, <ChannelName2>

This command renames a measurement channel.

Parameters:

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel you want to rename.

<ChannelName2> String containing the new channel name.
 Note that you can not assign an existing channel name to a new channel; this will cause an error.

Example: `INST:REN 'Spectrum2', 'Spectrum3'`
 Renames the channel with the name 'Spectrum2' to 'Spectrum3'.

Usage: Setting only

INSTrument[:SElect] <ChannelType>

This command activates a new measurement channel with the defined channel type, or selects an existing measurement channel with the specified name.

See also [INSTrument:CREate\[:NEW\]](#) on page 143.

For a list of available channel types see [table 11-1](#).

Parameters:

<ChannelType> **BDO**
1xEV-DO BTS option, R&S FPS-K84

SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute]

This command restores the default instrument settings in the current channel.

Use [INST:SEL](#) to select the channel.

Example:

`INST 'Spectrum2'`

Selects the channel for "Spectrum2".

`SYST:PRESet:CHAN:EXEC`

Restores the factory default settings to the "Spectrum2" channel.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Preset Channel"](#) on page 64

11.4 Selecting a Measurement

The following commands are required to define the measurement type in a remote environment. For details on available measurements see [chapter 3, "Measurements and Result Displays"](#), on page 14.

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#)..... 146

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MEASurement <Measurement>

This command selects the RF measurement type (with predefined settings according to the 1xEV-DO standard).

Parameters:

<Measurement> ACLR | CCDF | CDPower | ESpectrum | OBWidth | POWer

ACLR
Adjacent-Channel Power measurement

CCDF
measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution function (signal statistics)

CDPower
Code Domain Analyzer measurement.

ESpectrum
check of signal power (Spectrum Emission Mask)

OBWidth
measurement of the occupied bandwidth

POWer
Signal Channel Power measurement
(with predefined settings according to the 1xEV-DO standard)

*RST: CDPower

Example:

CONF:CDP:MEAS POW
Selects Signal Channel Power measurement.

Manual operation: See ["Power vs Time \(BTS application only\)"](#) on page 34
 See ["Power"](#) on page 35
 See ["Channel Power ACLR"](#) on page 36
 See ["Spectrum Emission Mask"](#) on page 37
 See ["Occupied Bandwidth"](#) on page 38
 See ["CCDF"](#) on page 39
 See ["Creating a New Channel Table from the Measured Signal \(Measure Table\)"](#) on page 89

11.5 Configuring Code Domain Analysis

• Signal Description	148
• Configuring the Data Input and Output	152
• Frontend Configuration	154
• Configuring Triggered Measurements	161
• Signal Capturing	167
• Synchronization (MS application only)	168
• Channel Detection	169
• Sweep Settings	176
• Automatic Settings	177
• Code Domain Analysis Settings	180
• Evaluation Range	183

11.5.1 Signal Description

The signal description provides information on the expected input signal.

- [BTS Signal Description](#)..... 148
- [MS Signal Description](#)..... 151

11.5.1.1 BTS Signal Description

The following commands describe the input signal in BTS measurements.

For more information see [chapter 4.6, "Multicarrier Mode"](#), on page 51.

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTer:COFRequency	148
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTer:ROFF	148
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTer[:STATe]	149
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTer:TYPE	149
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:MALGo	150
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier[:STATe]	150
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:SUBType	150
[SENSe:]CDPower:PNOFFset	151

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTer:COFRequency <Frequency>

This command sets the cut-off frequency for the RRC filter.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Range: 0.1 MHz to 2.4 MHz
 *RST: 1.25

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:MCAR ON
Activates multicarrier mode
CONF:CDP:MCAR:FILT ON
Activates an additional filter for multicarrier measurements
CONF:CDP:MCAR:FILT:TYPE RRC
Activates the RRC filter
CONF:CDP:MCAR:FILT:COFR 1.5MHZ
Sets the cut-off frequency to 1.5 MHz
```

Manual operation: See ["Cut Off Frequency"](#) on page 66

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTer:ROFF <RollOffFactor>

This command sets the roll-off factor for the RRC filter.

Parameters:

<RollOffFactor> Range: 0.01 to 0.99
 *RST: 0.02

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:MCAR ON
Activates multicarrier mode
CONF:CDP:MCAR:FILT ON
Activates an additional filter for multicarrier measurements
CONF:CDP:MCAR:FILT:TYPE RRC
Activates the RRC filter
CONF:CDP:MCAR:FILT:ROFF 0.05
Sets the roll-off factor to 0.05
```

Manual operation: See ["Roll-Off Factor"](#) on page 66

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTer[:STATe] <State>

This command activates or deactivates the usage of a filter for multicarrier measurements.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:MCAR ON
Activates multicarrier mode
CONF:CDP:MCAR:FILT OFF
Activates an additional filter for multicarrier measurements
```

Manual operation: See ["Multicarrier Filter"](#) on page 66

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FILTer:TYPE <Type>

This command sets the filter type to be used in multicarrier mode.

You can set the parameters for the RRC filter with the [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:FILTer:COFFrequency](#) and [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:FILTer:ROFF](#) commands.

Parameters:

<Type> LPASs | RCC
*RST: LPAS

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:MCAR ON
Activates multicarrier mode
CONF:CDP:MCAR:FILT ON
Activates an additional filter for multicarrier measurements
CONF:CDP:MCAR:FILT:TYPE RRC
Activates the RRC filter
```

Manual operation: See ["Filter Type"](#) on page 66
See ["Roll-Off Factor"](#) on page 66
See ["Cut Off Frequency"](#) on page 66

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:MALGo <State>

This command activates or deactivates the enhanced algorithm for the filters in multicarrier mode.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:MCAR ON
Activates multicarrier mode
CONF:CDP:MCAR:FILT ON
Activates an additional filter for multicarrier measurements
CONF:CDP:MCAR:MALG OFF
Deactivates the enhanced algorithm
```

Manual operation: See ["Enhanced Algorithm"](#) on page 66

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier[:STATe] <State>

This command activates or deactivates the multicarrier mode.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:MCAR ON
Activates the multicarrier settings.
```

Manual operation: See ["Multicarrier"](#) on page 66

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:SUBType <Subtype>

Selects the subtype of the standard to be used for the measurements.

For more information see [chapter 4.5, "Subtypes"](#), on page 50.

Parameters:

<Subtype> 0 | 1 | 2 | 3
 0 | 1
 subtype 0/1
 2
 subtype 2
 3
 subtype 3
 *RST: 0

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:SUBT 3
Subtype 3 signal is analyzed
```

Manual operation: See ["Subtype"](#) on page 65

[SENSe:]CDPower:PNOFFset <Offset>

This command sets the PN offset of the base station in multiples of 64 chips.

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: 0 to 511
 *RST: 0

Example: CDP:PNOF 45
 Sets PN offset.

Manual operation: See "PN Offset" on page 65

11.5.1.2 MS Signal Description

The following commands describe the input signal in MS measurements.

Useful commands for describing MS signals described elsewhere:

- [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:FILTer:COFRequency](#) on page 148
- [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:FILTer:ROFF](#) on page 148
- [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:FILTer:TYPE](#) on page 149
- [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:FILTer\[:STATe\]](#) on page 149
- [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier:MALGo](#) on page 150
- [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:MCARrier\[:STATe\]](#) on page 150
- [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:SUBType](#) on page 150

Remote commands exclusive to describing MS signals:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:LCODE:I.....](#) 151
[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:LCODE:Q.....](#) 151

[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:I <Mask>

Defines the long code mask of the I branch of the mobile in hexadecimal form.

Parameters:

<Mask> Range: #H0 to #H4FFFFFFFFF
 *RST: #H0

Example: CDP:LCOD:I '#HF'
 'Define long code mask

Manual operation: See "Long Code Mask I / Long Code Mask Q" on page 68

[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:Q <Mask>

Defines the long code mask of the Q branch of the mobile in hexadecimal form.

Parameters:

<Mask> Range: #H0 to #H4FFFFFFFFF
 *RST: #H0

Example: `CDP:LCOD:Q '#HF'`
'Define long code mask

Manual operation: See ["Long Code Mask I / Long Code Mask Q"](#) on page 68

11.5.2 Configuring the Data Input and Output

The following commands are required to configure data input and output. For more information see [chapter 6.2.4, "Data Input and Output Settings"](#), on page 69.

- [RF Input](#)..... 152
- [Configuring the Outputs](#)..... 154

11.5.2.1 RF Input

INPut:COUPling	152
INPut:DPATH	152
INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe]	153
INPut:IMPedance	153
INPut:SELEct	153

INPut:COUPling <CouplingType>

This command selects the coupling type of the RF input.

Parameters:

<CouplingType> **AC**
 AC coupling

 DC
 DC coupling

 *RST: AC

Example: `INP:COUP DC`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Input Coupling"](#) on page 70

INPut:DPATH <State>

Enables or disables the use of the direct path for frequencies close to 0 Hz.

Parameters:

<State> **AUTO | 1**
 (Default) the direct path is used automatically for frequencies
 close to 0 Hz.

 OFF | 0
 The analog mixer path is always used.

 *RST: 1

Example: `INP:DPAT OFF`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the YIG-preselector on and off.

Note the special conditions and restrictions for the YIG filter described in ["YIG-Preselector"](#) on page 70.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 *RST: 1 (0 for I/Q Analyzer, GSM, VSA and MC Group Delay measurements)

Example: INP:FILT:YIG OFF
 Deactivates the YIG-preselector.

Manual operation: See ["YIG-Preselector"](#) on page 70

INPut:IMPedance <Impedance>

This command selects the nominal input impedance of the RF input.

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a matching pad of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The power loss correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 Ω /50 Ω).

Parameters:

<Impedance> 50 | 75
 *RST: 50 Ω

Example: INP:IMP 75

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Impedance"](#) on page 70

INPut:SElect <Source>

This command selects the signal source for measurements, i.e. it defines which connector is used to input data to the R&S FPS. If no additional input options are installed, only RF input is supported.

Parameters:

<Source> RF
 Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)
 *RST: RF

Manual operation: See ["Radio Frequency State"](#) on page 70

11.5.2.2 Configuring the Outputs



Configuring trigger input/output is described in [chapter 11.5.4.2, "Configuring the Trigger Output"](#), on page 165.

[DIAGnostic:SERvice:NSource](#)..... 154

DIAGnostic:SERvice:NSource <State>

This command turns the 28 V supply of the BNC connector labeled NOISE SOURCE CONTROL on the R&S FPS on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: DIAG:SERV:NSO ON

Manual operation: See ["Noise Source"](#) on page 71

11.5.3 Frontend Configuration

The following commands configure frequency, amplitude and y-axis scaling settings, which represent the "frontend" of the measurement setup.

For more information see [chapter 6.2.5, "Frontend Settings"](#), on page 73.

- [Frequency](#)..... 154
- [Amplitude and Scaling Settings](#)..... 157
- [Configuring the Attenuation](#)..... 159

11.5.3.1 Frequency

[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer](#)..... 154
[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP](#)..... 155
[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO](#)..... 155
[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK](#)..... 156
[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTOR](#)..... 156
[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:OFFSet](#)..... 156

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>

This command defines the center frequency.

Parameters:

<Frequency>

The allowed range and f_{\max} is specified in the data sheet.**UP**Increases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.**DOWN**Decreases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.***RST:** $f_{\max}/2$

Default unit: Hz

Example:`FREQ:CENT 100 MHz``FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz``FREQ:CENT UP`

Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Center frequency](#)" on page 73**[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP <StepSize>**

This command defines the center frequency step size.

You can increase or decrease the center frequency quickly in fixed steps using the `SENS:FREQ UP` AND `SENS:FREQ DOWN` commands, see [\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 154.

Parameters:

<StepSize>

 f_{\max} is specified in the data sheet.**Range:** 1 to f_{\max} ***RST:** 0.1 x span

Default unit: Hz

Example:`FREQ:CENT 100 MHz``FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz``FREQ:CENT UP`

Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Manual operation: See "[Center Frequency Stepsize](#)" on page 74**[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO <State>**

This command couples or decouples the center frequency step size to the span.

In time domain (zero span) measurements, the center frequency is coupled to the RBW.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

***RST:** 1

Example: `FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON`
 Activates the coupling of the step size to the span.

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK <CouplingType>

This command couples and decouples the center frequency step size to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<CouplingType>

SPAN

Couples the step size to the span. Available for measurements in the frequency domain.

RBW

Couples the step size to the resolution bandwidth. Available for measurements in the time domain.

OFF

Decouples the step size.

*RST: SPAN

Example: `FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN`

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTOR <Factor>

This command defines a step size factor if the center frequency step size is coupled to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Factor>

1 to 100 PCT

*RST: 10

Example: `FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT`

[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a frequency offset.

If this value is not 0 Hz, the application assumes that the input signal was frequency shifted outside the application. All results of type "frequency" will be corrected for this shift numerically by the application.

See also "[Frequency Offset](#)" on page 74.

Note: In MSRA mode, the setting command is only available for the MSRA Master. For MSRA applications, only the query command is available.

Parameters:

<Offset>

Range: -100 GHz to 100 GHz

*RST: 0 Hz

Example: `FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Frequency Offset" on page 74

11.5.3.2 Amplitude and Scaling Settings

Useful commands for amplitude settings described elsewhere:

- `INPut:COUPling` on page 152
- `INPut:IMPedance` on page 153
- `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 180

Remote commands exclusive to amplitude settings:

<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE</code>	157
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MAXimum</code>	157
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MINimum</code>	157
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision</code>	158
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel</code>	158
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet</code>	158
<code>INPut:GAIN:STATe</code>	159

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE`

Automatic scaling of the y-axis is performed once, then switched off again (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Auto Scale Once" on page 78

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MAXimum <Value>`

This command defines the maximum value of the y-axis for all traces in the selected result display.

The suffix <t> is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>
 *RST: depends on the result display
 The unit and range depend on the result display.

Example:

```
DISP:TRAC:Y:MIN -60
DISP:TRAC:Y:MAX 0
```

Defines the y-axis with a minimum value of -60 and maximum value of 0.

Manual operation: See "Y-Maximum, Y-Minimum" on page 78

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MINimum <Value>`

This command defines the minimum value of the y-axis for all traces in the selected result display.

The suffix <t> is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>
 *RST: depends on the result display
 The unit and range depend on the result display.

Example:

DISP:TRAC:Y:MIN -60
 DISP:TRAC:Y:MAX 0
 Defines the y-axis with a minimum value of -60 and maximum value of 0.

Manual operation: See ["Y-Maximum, Y-Minimum"](#) on page 78

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <Value>

This remote command determines the grid spacing on the Y-axis for all diagrams, where possible.

The suffix <t> is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Value> numeric value WITHOUT UNIT (unit according to the result display)
 Defines the range per division (total range = 10*<Value>)
 *RST: depends on the result display

Example:

DISP:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10
 Sets the grid spacing to 10 units (e.g. dB) per division
 (For example 10 dB in the Code Domain Power result display.)

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <ReferenceLevel>

This command defines the reference level (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

With a reference level offset ≠ 0, the value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

Parameters:

<ReferenceLevel> The unit is variable.
 Range: see datasheet
 *RST: 0 dBm

Example:

DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Reference Level"](#) on page 75

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a reference level offset (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -200 dB to 200 dB
 *RST: 0dB

Example: DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB

Manual operation: See ["Shifting the Display \(Offset\)"](#) on page 75

INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command turns the preamplifier on and off.

If activated, the input signal is amplified by 20 dB.

If option R&S FPS-B22 is installed, the preamplifier is only active below 7 GHz.

If option R&S FPS-B24 is installed, the preamplifier is active for all frequencies.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: INP:GAIN:STAT ON
 Switches on 20 dB preamplification.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Preamplifier \(option B22/B24\)"](#) on page 77

11.5.3.3 Configuring the Attenuation

INPut:ATTenuation.....	159
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....	160
INPut:EATT.....	160
INPut:EATT:AUTO.....	160
INPut:EATT:STATe.....	161

INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

This command defines the total attenuation for RF input.

If an electronic attenuator is available and active, the command defines a mechanical attenuation (see [INPut:EATT:STATe](#) on page 161).

If you set the attenuation manually, it is no longer coupled to the reference level, but the reference level is coupled to the attenuation. Thus, if the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> Range: see data sheet
 Increment: 5 dB
 *RST: 10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)

Example: `INP:ATT 30dB`
 Defines a 30 dB attenuation and decouples the attenuation from the reference level.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Attenuation Mode / Value"](#) on page 76

INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command couples or decouples the attenuation to the reference level. Thus, when the reference level is changed, the R&S FPS determines the signal level for optimal internal data processing and sets the required attenuation accordingly.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 *RST: 1

Example: `INP:ATT:AUTO ON`
 Couples the attenuation to the reference level.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Attenuation Mode / Value"](#) on page 76

INPut:EATT <Attenuation>

This command defines an electronic attenuation manually. Automatic mode must be switched off (`INP:EATT:AUTO OFF`, see [INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 160).

If the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

This command requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> attenuation in dB
 Range: see data sheet
 Increment: 1 dB
 *RST: 0 dB (OFF)

Example: `INP:EATT:AUTO OFF`
`INP:EATT 10 dB`

Manual operation: See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 76

INPut:EATT:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the electronic attenuation on and off.

If on, electronic attenuation reduces the mechanical attenuation whenever possible.

This command requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 *RST: 1

Example: INP:EATT:AUTO OFF

Manual operation: See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 76

INPut:EATT:STATe <State>

This command turns the electronic attenuator on and off.

This command requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: INP:EATT:STAT ON
 Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

Manual operation: See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 76

11.5.4 Configuring Triggered Measurements

The following commands are required to configure a triggered measurement in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in [chapter 6.2.6, "Trigger Settings"](#), on page 78.



The *OPC command should be used after commands that retrieve data so that subsequent commands to change the selected trigger source are held off until after the sweep is completed and the data has been returned.

- [Configuring the Triggering Conditions](#)..... 161
- [Configuring the Trigger Output](#)..... 165

11.5.4.1 Configuring the Triggering Conditions

TRIGger[:SEquence]:DTIME.....	162
TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff[:TIME].....	162
TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HOLDoff.....	162
TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis.....	162
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel[:EXTeRnal<port>].....	163
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IFPower.....	163
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IQPower.....	163
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:RFPower.....	164
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:VIDeo.....	164
TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe.....	164
TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce.....	164

TRIGger[:SEquence]:DTIME <DropoutTime>

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before a trigger is detected again.

Parameters:

<DropoutTime> Dropout time of the trigger.
 Range: 0 s to 10.0 s
 *RST: 0 s

Manual operation: See ["Drop-Out Time"](#) on page 81

TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Offset>

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the measurement.

Parameters:

<Offset> *RST: 0 s

Example: TRIG:HOLD 500us

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Offset"](#) on page 81

TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Period>

This command defines the holding time before the next trigger event.

Note that this command can be used for **any trigger source**, not just IF Power (despite the legacy keyword).

Note: If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FPS ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q data measurements.

Parameters:

<Period> Range: 0 s to 10 s
 *RST: 0 s

Example: TRIG:SOUR EXT
 Sets an external trigger source.
 TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns
 Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Holdoff"](#) on page 81

TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis, which is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources.

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
 *RST: 3 dB

Example: TRIG:SOUR IFP
Sets the IF power trigger source.
TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB
Sets the hysteresis limit value.

Manual operation: See "[Hysteresis](#)" on page 81

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel[:EXternal<port>] <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the level the external signal must exceed to cause a trigger event.

Note that the variable INPUT/OUTPUT connectors (ports 2+3) must be set for use as input using the [OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection](#) command.

Suffix:
<port> Selects the trigger port.
1 = trigger port 1 (TRIG IN connector on rear panel)
2 = trigger port 2 (TRIG AUX connector on rear panel)

Parameters:
<TriggerLevel> Range: 0.5 V to 3.5 V
 *RST: 1.4 V

Example: TRIG:LEV 2V

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Level](#)" on page 81

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

Parameters:
<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.
 *RST: -10 dBm

Example: TRIG:LEV:IFP -30DBM

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IQPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the magnitude the I/Q data must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed.

Parameters:
<TriggerLevel> Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
 *RST: -20 dBm

Example: TRIG:LEV:IQP -30DBM

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level the RF input must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

The input signal must be between 500 MHz and 8 GHz.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel>

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

*RST: -20 dBm

Example:

TRIG:LEV:RFP -30dBm

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo <Level>

This command defines the level the video signal must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed.

Parameters:

<Level>

Range: 0 PCT to 100 PCT

*RST: 50 PCT

Example:

TRIG:LEV:VID 50PCT

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe <Type>

For external and time domain trigger sources you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Parameters:

<Type>

POSitive | NEGative

POSitive

Triggers when the signal rises to the trigger level (rising edge).

NEGative

Triggers when the signal drops to the trigger level (falling edge).

*RST: POSitive

Example:

TRIG:SLOP NEG

Manual operation: See ["Slope"](#) on page 82

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the trigger source.

Note on external triggers:

If a measurement is configured to wait for an external trigger signal in a remote control program, remote control is blocked until the trigger is received and the program can continue. Make sure this situation is avoided in your remote control programs.

Parameters:

<Source>	IMMediate Free Run
	EXternal Trigger signal from the TRIGGER IN connector.
	EXT2 Trigger signal from the TRIGGER AUX connector.
	RFPower First intermediate frequency (Frequency and time domain measurements only.)
	IFPower Second intermediate frequency (For frequency and time domain measurements only.)
	*RST: IMMediate

Example: TRIG:SOUR EXT
Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

Manual operation: See "Trigger Source" on page 80
See "Free Run" on page 80
See "External Trigger 1/2" on page 80
See "IF Power" on page 80

11.5.4.2 Configuring the Trigger Output

The following commands are required to send the trigger signal to one of the variable TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connectors.

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection.....	165
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel.....	166
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe.....	166
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate.....	167
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth.....	167

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection <Direction>

This command selects the trigger direction for trigger ports that serve as an input as well as an output.

Suffix:

<port>	Selects the used trigger port. 2 = TRG AUX
--------	---

Parameters:

<Direction>

INPut

Port works as an input.

OUTPut

Port works as an output.

*RST: INPut

Manual operation: See ["Trigger 2"](#) on page 72**OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel <Level>**

This command defines the level of the signal generated at the trigger output.

This command works only if you have selected a user defined output with [OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe](#).**Suffix:**

<port>

Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

2 = TRG AUX

Parameters:

<Level>

HIGH

TTL signal.

LOW

0 V

*RST: LOW

Manual operation: See ["Trigger 2"](#) on page 72
See ["Level"](#) on page 72**OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe <OutputType>**

This command selects the type of signal generated at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<port>

Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

2 = TRG AUX

Parameters:

<OutputType>

DEVice

Sends a trigger signal when the R&S FPS has triggered internally.

TARMed

Sends a trigger signal when the trigger is armed and ready for an external trigger event.

UDEFineDSends a user defined trigger signal. For more information see [OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel](#).

*RST: DEVice

Manual operation: See ["Output Type"](#) on page 72

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate

This command generates a pulse at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
2 = TRG AUX

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Send Trigger"](#) on page 73

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth <Length>

This command defines the length of the pulse generated at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
2 = TRG AUX

Parameters:

<Length> Pulse length in seconds.

Manual operation: See ["Pulse Length"](#) on page 72

11.5.5 Signal Capturing

The following commands configure how much and how data is captured from the input signal.

**MSRA operating mode**

In MSRA operating mode, only the MSRA Master channel actually captures data from the input signal. The data acquisition commands for the 1xEV-DO application in MSRA mode define the **application data** (see [chapter 11.12, "Configuring the Application Data Range \(MSRA mode only\)"](#), on page 232).

For details on the MSRA operating mode see the R&S FPS MSRA User Manual.

Useful commands for configuring signal capture described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\]CDPower:SET](#) on page 185

Remote commands exclusive to signal capturing:

[SENSe:]CDPower:IQLength	167
[SENSe:]CDPower:QINVert	168
[SENSe:]CDPower:SET:COUNT	168

[SENSe:]CDPower:IQLength <CaptureLength>

This command sets the capture length in multiples of slots.

In MS mode, the number of half-slots is defined.

Parameters:

<CaptureLength> Range: 2 to 36 (MS mode: 70)
 *RST: 3

Manual operation: See ["Number of Slots"](#) on page 84

[SENSe:]CDPower:QINVert <State>

This command inverts the Q component of the signal.

Parameters:

ON | OFF *RST: OFF

Example:

CDP:QINV ON
 Activates inversion of Q component.

Manual operation: See ["Invert Q"](#) on page 84

[SENSe:]CDPower:SET:COUNT <NumberSets>

This command sets the number of sets to be captured and stored in the instrument's memory. Refer to ["Number of Sets"](#) on page 84 for more information.

Parameters:

<NumberSets> Range: 1 to 1500 (BTS mode) or 810 (MS mode)
 *RST: 1

Example:

CDP:SET:COUN 10
 Sets the number of sets to be captured to 10.

Manual operation: See ["Number of Sets"](#) on page 84

11.5.6 Synchronization (MS application only)

Synchronization settings define how channels are synchronized for channel detection. They are only available for MS measurements.

[\[SENSe:\]CDP:SMODE](#).....168

[SENSe:]CDP:SMODE <Mode>

The method used for the two synchronization stages: the frame synchronization (detection of the first chip of the frame) and the rough frequency/phase synchronization.

For details see [chapter 4.3, "Synchronization \(MS application only\)"](#), on page 45.

Parameters:

<Mode>

AUTO

The following modes are tried sequentially until synchronization was successful. If none of the methods was successful a failed synchronization is reported.

PILOt

For frame synchronization, this method uses the correlation characteristic of the known pilot channel (i.e. pilot channel sequence = spreading code including scrambling sequence).

AUXiliary Pilot

Similar to synchronization on pilot, but with the different known sequence (= spreading code) of the auxiliary pilot channel.

POWer

This frame synchronization method does not require a pilot channel because it analyzes the power of any specified channel (currently code 3 with spreading factor 4, which is the data channel 2).

*RST: PILOt

Manual operation: See "[Sync To](#)" on page 85

11.5.7 Channel Detection

The channel detection settings determine which channels are found in the input signal. The commands for working with channel tables are described here.

When the channel type is required as a parameter by a remote command or provided as a result for a remote query, the following abbreviations and assignments to a numeric value are used:

Table 11-2: BTS channel types and their assignment to a numeric parameter value

Parameter	Channel type
0	PILOT
1	MAC
2	PREAMBLE (64 chips)
3	PREAMBLE (128 chips)
4	PREAMBLE (256 chips)
5	PREAMBLE (512 chips)
6	PREAMBLE (1024 chips)
7	DATA

Table 11-3: MS channel types and their assignment to a numeric parameter value

Parameter	Channel type
0	PICH
1	RRI
2	DATA
3	ACK
4	DRC
5	INACTIVE
6	DSC
7	Auxiliary pilot

- [General Channel Detection and Channel Table Management](#)..... 170
- [Configuring Channel Tables](#)..... 173

11.5.7.1 General Channel Detection and Channel Table Management

The following commands configure how channels are detected and channel tables are managed.

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:CATalog?	170
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COPY	171
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DELeTe	172
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:REStore	172
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:SELeCt	172
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE[:STATe]	172
[SENSe:]CDPower:ICTReshold	173

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:CATalog?

This command reads out the names of all channel tables stored on the instrument. The first two result values are global values for all channel tables, the subsequent values are listed for each individual table.

Return values:

<TotalSize>	Sum of file sizes of all channel table files (in bytes)
<FreeMem>	Available memory left on hard disk (in bytes)
<FileName>	File name of individual channel table file
<FileSize>	File size of individual channel table file (in bytes)

Example: `CONF:CDP:CTAB:CAT?`
Sample result (description see table below):
 52853,2634403840,3GB_1_16.XML,
 3469,3GB_1_32.XML,5853,3GB_1_64.XML,
 10712,3GB_2.XML,1428,3GB_3_16.XML,
 3430,3GB_3_32.XML,5868,3GB_4.XML,
 678,3GB_5_2.XML,2554,3GB_5_4.XML,
 4101,3GB_5_8.XML,7202,3GB_6.XML,
 7209,MYTABLE.XML,349

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Predefined Tables" on page 87

Table 11-4: Description of query results in example:

Value	Description
52853	Total size of all channel table files: 52583 bytes
2634403840	Free memory on hard disk: 2.6 Gbytes
3GB_1_16.XML	Channel table 1: 3GB_1_16.XML
3469	File size for channel table 1: 3469 bytes
3GB_1_32.XML	Channel table 2: 3GB_1_32.XML
5853	File size for channel table 2: 5853 bytes
3GB_1_64.XML	Channel table 3: 3GB_1_64.XML
10712	File size for channel table 3: 10712 bytes
...	Channel table x: ...

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COPY <FileName>

This command copies one channel table into another one. The channel table to be copied is selected with command `CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:NAME` on page 176.

Parameters:

<FileName> string with a maximum of 8 characters
 name of the new channel table

Example: `CONF:CDP:CTAB:NAME 'NEW_TAB'`
 Defines the channel table name to be copied.
`CONF:CDP:CTAB:COPY 'CTAB_2'`
 Copies channel table 'NEW_TAB' to 'CTAB_2'.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Copying a Table" on page 88

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DELeTe

This command deletes the selected channel table. The channel table to be deleted is selected with the command `CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:NAME` on page 176.

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:CTAB:NAME 'NEW_TAB'
```

Defines the channel table name to be deleted.

```
CONF:CDP:CTAB:DEL
```

Deletes the table.

Manual operation: See ["Deleting a Table"](#) on page 88

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:REStore

This command restores the predefined channel tables to their factory-set values. In this way, you can undo unintentional overwriting.

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:CTAB:REST
```

Restores the channel table.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Restoring Default Tables"](#) on page 88

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:SELeCt <FileName>

This command selects a predefined channel table file for comparison during channel detection.

Before using this command, the channel table must be switched on first with the command `CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE[:STATe]` on page 172.

Parameters:

```
<FileName> *RST: RECENT
```

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:CTAB ON
```

Switches the channel table on.

```
CONF:CDP:CTAB:SEL 'CTAB_1'
```

Selects the predefined channel table 'CTAB_1'.

Manual operation: See ["Selecting a Table"](#) on page 87

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE[:STATe] <State>

This command switches the channel table on or off.

Parameters:

```
<State> ON | OFF
```

```
*RST: OFF
```

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:CTAB ON
```

Manual operation: See ["Using Predefined Channel Tables"](#) on page 86

[SENSe:]CDPower:ICTReshold <ThresholdLevel>

This command defines the minimum power which a single channel must have compared to the total signal in order to be regarded as an active channel. Channels below the specified threshold are regarded as "inactive".

Parameters:

<ThresholdLevel> Range: -100 to 10
 *RST: -40 dB
 Default unit: dB

Example: CDP:ICTR -10
 Sets the minimum power threshold to -10 dB.

Manual operation: See "Inactive Channel Threshold" on page 86

11.5.7.2 Configuring Channel Tables

Some general settings and functions are available when configuring a predefined channel table.

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COMMeNT.....	173
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DATA.....	173
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DATA.....	175
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:NAME.....	176

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COMMeNT <Comment>

This command defines a comment for the selected channel table:

Prior to this command, the name of the channel table has to be defined with command [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:NAME](#) on page 176.

Parameters:

<Comment>

Example: CONF:CDP:CTAB:NAME 'NEW_TAB'
 Defines the channel table name.
 CONF:CDP:CTAB:COMM 'Comment for table 1'
 Defines a comment for the table.
 CONF:CDP:CTAB:DATA
 8,0,0,0,0,0,1,0.00,8,1,0,0,0,0,1,0.00,7,1,0,
 256,8,0,1,0.00
 Defines the table values.

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 89

**CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DATA <ChannelType>, <CodeClass>,
 <CodeNumber>, <Modulation>, <Reserved1>, <Reserved2>, <Status>,
 <CDPRelative>**

This command defines a channel table.

The following description applies to the EVDO BTS application only. For the MS application, see `CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTable:DATA` on page 175.

Before using this command, you must set the name of the channel table using the `CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTable:SElect` on page 172 command.

For a detailed description of the parameters refer to [chapter 3.1.1, "Code Domain Parameters"](#), on page 15.

Parameters:

<ChannelType>	The channel type is numerically coded as follows: 0 = PILOT 1 = MAC 2 = PREAMBLE with 64 chip length 3 = PREAMBLE with 128 chip length 4 = PREAMBLE with 256 chip length 5 = PREAMBLE with 512 chip length 6 = PREAMBLE with 1024 chip length 7 = DATA
<CodeClass>	Depending on channel type, the following values are allowed: PILOT: 5 MAC: 6 PREAMBLE: 5 DATA: 4 (spreading factor = $2^{\text{code class}}$)
<CodeNumber>	0...spreading factor-1
<Modulation>	Modulation type including mapping: 0 = BPSK-I 1 = BPSK-Q 2 = QPSK 3 = 8-PSK 4 = 16-QAM Modulation types QPSK/8-PSK/16-QAM have complex values.
<Reserved1>	Always 0 (reserved)
<Reserved2>	Always 0 (reserved)
<Status>	0: inactive, 1: active Can be used in a setting command to disable a channel temporarily
<CDPRelative>	Power value in dB.

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:CTAB:NAME 'NEW_TAB'
```

Selects channel table for editing. If a channel table with this name does not exist, a new channel table is created.

```
CONF:CDP:CTAB:DATA
```

```
0,6,0,0,0,0,1,0.0,10,5,3,4,0,0,1,0.0
```

Defines a table with the following channels: PICH 0.64 and data channel with RC4/Walsh code 3.32.

Manual operation: See ["Channel Type"](#) on page 90
 See ["Channel Number \(Walsh Ch./SF\)"](#) on page 90
 See ["Modulation"](#) on page 90
 See ["Power"](#) on page 91
 See ["Status"](#) on page 91
 See ["Modulation"](#) on page 92

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DATA <ChannelType>, <CodeClass>, <CodeNumber>, <Mapping>, <Activity>, <Reserved1>, <Status>, <Reserved2>

This command defines a channel table. The following description applies to EVDO MS mode (K85) only. For BTS mode, see [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:DATA](#) on page 173.

Before using this command, you must set the name of the channel table using the [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:SElect](#) on page 172 command.

For a detailed description of the parameters refer to [chapter 3.1.1, "Code Domain Parameters"](#), on page 15.

Parameters:

<ChannelType>	The channel type is numerically coded as follows: 0 = PICH 1 = RRI 2 = DATA 3 = ACK 4 = DRC 5 = INACTIVE
<CodeClass>	2 to 4
<CodeNumber>	0...15
<Mapping>	0 = I branch 1 = Q branch
<Activity>	0..65535 (decimal) The decimal number - interpreted as a binary number in 16 bits - determines the half slot in which the channel is active (value 1) or inactive (value 0). See table 11-5 .
<Reserved1>	Always 0 (reserved)
<Status>	0: inactive, 1: active Can be used in a setting command to disable a channel temporarily
<Reserved2>	Always 0 (reserved)

Example: `"INST:SEL MDO"`
 'Activate 1xEV-DO MS
`"CONF:CDP:CTAB:NAME 'NEW_TAB'"`
 'Select table to edit
`"CONF:CDP:CTAB:DATA 0,4,0,0,65535,0,1,0,1,4,0,0,43690,0,1,0,2,2,2,1,65535,0,1,0"`
 'Selects PICH 0.16 on I with full activity, RRI 0.16 on I in each even-numbered half slot, and DATA 2.4 on Q with full activity.

Manual operation: See ["Channel Type"](#) on page 92
 See ["Channel Number \(Walsh Ch./SF\)"](#) on page 92
 See ["Status"](#) on page 92
 See ["Activity"](#) on page 93

Table 11-5: Examples for <Activity> parameter settings

Dec.	Binary	Description
65535	1111 1111 1111 1111	Channel is active in each half slot(e.g. DATA)
43690	1010 1010 1010 1010	Channel is active in half slot 0, 2, 4 etc(e.g. RRI)
24576	0110 0000 0000 0000	Channel is active in half slot 1 and 2(e.g. DRC)

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTable:NAME <Name>

This command creates a new channel table file or selects an existing channel table in order to copy or delete it.

Parameters:

<Name> string with a maximum of 8 characters
 name of the channel table
 *RST: RECENT

Example: `CONF:CDP:CTAB:NAME 'NEW_TAB'`

Manual operation: See ["Creating a New Table"](#) on page 87
 See ["Name"](#) on page 89

11.5.8 Sweep Settings

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNT.....	176
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT.....	177

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNT <AverageCount>

This command defines the number of sweeps that the application uses to average traces (for all windows, <n> is irrelevant).

In case of continuous sweeps, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single sweep measurements, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Parameters:

<AverageCount> If you set a average count of 0 or 1, the application performs one single sweep in single sweep mode.
 In continuous sweep mode, if the average count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 sweeps is performed.
 Range: 0 to 200000
 *RST: 0

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Sweep / Average Count"](#) on page 93

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT <SweepCount>

This command defines the number of measurements that the application uses to average traces.

In case of continuous measurement mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single measurement mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Parameters:

<SweepCount> When you set a sweep count of 0 or 1, the R&S FPS performs one single measurement in single measurement mode.
 In continuous measurement mode, if the sweep count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 measurements is performed.
 Range: 0 to 200000
 *RST: 0

Example: SWE:COUN 64
 Sets the number of measurements to 64.
 INIT:CONT OFF
 Switches to single measurement mode.
 INIT;*WAI
 Starts a measurement and waits for its end.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Sweep / Average Count"](#) on page 93
 See ["No of HalfSlots"](#) on page 99

11.5.9 Automatic Settings

**MSRA operating mode**

In MSRA operating mode, the following automatic commands are not available, as they require a new data acquisition. However, 1xEV-DO applications cannot perform data acquisition in MSRA operating mode.

Useful commands for adjusting settings automatically described elsewhere:

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO ONCE` on page 157

Remote commands exclusive to adjusting settings automatically:

<code>[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL</code>	178
<code>[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation</code>	178
<code>[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE</code>	179
<code>[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer</code>	179
<code>[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer</code>	179
<code>[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel</code>	180

`[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL`

This command initiates a measurement to determine and set the ideal settings for the current task automatically (only once for the current measurement).

This includes:

- Reference level
- Scaling

Example: `ADJ:ALL`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically \(Auto All\)"](#) on page 94

`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation <Duration>`

In order to determine the ideal reference level, the R&S FPS performs a measurement on the current input data. This command defines the length of the measurement if `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE` is set to `MANual`.

Parameters:

`<Duration>` Numeric value in seconds
 Range: 0.001 to 16000.0
 *RST: 0.001
 Default unit: s

Example: `ADJ:CONF:DUR:MODE MAN`
 Selects manual definition of the measurement length.
`ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR 5ms`
 Length of the measurement is 5 ms.

Manual operation: See ["Changing the Automatic Measurement Time \(Meastime Manual\)"](#) on page 95

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE <Mode>

In order to determine the ideal reference level, the R&S FPS performs a measurement on the current input data. This command selects the way the R&S FPS determines the length of the measurement.

Parameters:

<Mode>

AUTO

The R&S FPS determines the measurement length automatically according to the current input data.

MANual

The R&S FPS uses the measurement length defined by [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation](#) on page 178.

*RST: AUTO

Manual operation: See ["Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time \(Meastime Auto\)"](#) on page 95
 See ["Changing the Automatic Measurement Time \(Meastime Manual\)"](#) on page 95

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer <Threshold>

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:LEVEl](#) on page 180 command, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. In order to avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Parameters:

<Threshold>

Range: 0 dB to 200 dB

*RST: +1 dB

Default unit: dB

Example:

SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2

For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

Manual operation: See ["Lower Level Hysteresis"](#) on page 96

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer <Threshold>**Parameters:**

<Threshold>

Range: 0 dB to 200 dB

*RST: +1 dB

Default unit: dB

Example:

SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2

Example:

For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

Manual operation: See ["Upper Level Hysteresis"](#) on page 96

[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel

This command initiates a single (internal) measurement that evaluates and sets the ideal reference level for the current input data and measurement settings. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S FPS or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Example: ADJ:LEV

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Setting the Reference Level Automatically \(Auto Level\)"](#) on page 76

11.5.10 Code Domain Analysis Settings

Some evaluations provide further settings for the results. The commands for Code Domain Analysis are described here.

[SENSe:]CDPower:AVERage	180
[SENSe:]CDPower:NORMalize	180
[SENSe:]CDPower:OPERation	181
[SENSe:]CDPower:ORDer	181
[SENSe:]CDPower:PDISplay	182
[SENSe:]CDPower:PREference	182
[SENSe:]CDPower:TPMeas	182

[SENSe:]CDPower:AVERage <State>

If enabled, the CDP is calculated over all slots and displayed as required by the 1xEV-DO standard.

This command is only available for Code Domain Power evaluations.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: 0

Example: CDP:AVER ON
Activate averaging CDP relative over all slots.

Manual operation: See ["CDP Average"](#) on page 106

[SENSe:]CDPower:NORMalize <State>

If enabled, the I/Q offset is eliminated from the measured signal. This is useful to deduct a DC offset to the baseband caused by the DUT, thus improving the EVM. Note, however, that for EVM measurements according to standard, compensation must be disabled.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

SENS:CDP:NORM ON
 Activates the elimination of the I/Q offset.

Manual operation: See ["Compensate IQ Offset"](#) on page 106

[SENSe:]CDPower:OPERation <Mode>

The operation mode is used for the channel search.

Parameters:

<Mode> ACCess | TRAFfic
ACCess
 Only PICH (always available) and DATA channels can exist.
TRAFfic
 All channels (PICH/RRI/DATA/ACK and DRC) can exist. PICH and RRI are always in the signal.
 *RST: TRAFfic
 For further details refer to ["Operating Modes - Access and Traffic"](#) on page 48.

Example:

CDP:ORD HAD
 Sets Hadamard order.
 TRAC? TRACE2
 Reads out the results in Hadamard order.
 CDP:ORD BITR
 Sets BitReverse order.
 TRAC? TRACE2
 Reads out the results in BitReverse order.

Manual operation: See ["Operation Mode"](#) on page 108

[SENSe:]CDPower:ORDer <SortOrder>

This command sets the channel sorting for the Code Domain Power and Code Domain Error Power result displays.

Parameters:

<SortOrder> HADamard | BITReverse
 *RST: HADamard
 For further details refer to [chapter 4.8, "Code Display and Sort Order"](#), on page 52.

Example:

```

CDP:ORD HAD
Sets Hadamard order.
TRAC? TRACE2
Reads out the results in Hadamard order.
CDP:ORD BITR
Sets BitReverse order.
TRAC? TRACE2
Reads out the results in BitReverse order.

```

Manual operation: See ["Code Display Order"](#) on page 107

[SENSe:]CDPower:PDISplay <Mode>

This command defines how the pilot channel power is displayed in the Result Summary. In relative mode, the reference power is the total power.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABS | REL
 *RST: REL

Example:

```

CDP:PDIS REL
Pilot channel power is displayed in relation to the total power.

```

Manual operation: See ["Code Power Display"](#) on page 106

[SENSe:]CDPower:PREference <Power>

This command specifies the reference power for the relative power result displays (e.g. Code Domain Power, Power vs PCG).

Parameters:

<Power> PICH | TOTal
PICH
 The reference power is the power of the pilot channel.
TOTal
 The reference power is the total power of the signal.
 *RST: PICH
 For further information refer to ["Power Reference"](#) on page 108.

Example:

```

CDP:PREF TOT
Sets total power as reference power.

```

Manual operation: See ["Power Reference"](#) on page 108

[SENSe:]CDPower:TPMeas <State>

This command activates or deactivates the timing and phase offset evaluation of the channels to the pilot.

The results are queried using the `TRAC:DATA? CTAB` command or the `CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP[:BTS]:RES?` command.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

CDP:TPM ON
 Activates timing and phase offset.
 CDP:SLOT 2
 Selects slot 2.
 CDP:CODE 11
 Selects code number 11.
 CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? TOFF
 Reads out timing offset of the code with number 11 in slot 2.
 CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? POFF
 Reads out the phase offset of the code with number 11 in slot 2.

Manual operation: See ["Timing and phase offset calculation "](#) on page 106

11.5.11 Evaluation Range

The evaluation range defines which data is evaluated in the result display.

[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE	183
[SENSe:]CDPower:CTYPE	184
[SENSe:]CDPower:MAPPING	184
[SENSe:]CDPower:MMODE	184
[SENSe:]CDPower:SET	185
[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT	185

[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE <CodeNumber>

This command selects the channel code number. The maximum number depends on the spreading factor and thus on the channel type.

For details on the relationship between channel types and spreading factors see [chapter A.2, "Channel Type Characteristics"](#), on page 241.

Parameters:

<CodeNumber> Code number depending on the channel type.
 Range: 0 to <Spreading factor>-1
 *RST: 0

Example:

CDP:CODE 11
 Selects code number 11.

Manual operation: See ["Channel"](#) on page 109

[SENSe:]CDPower:CTYPe <ChannelType>

This command is used to select the channel type. The number of results then changes in most analyses, such as code domain power, symbol EVM, and bit stream, because either a different spreading factor or a different number of symbols is available for the analysis.

Parameters:

<ChannelType> PILot | MAC | PREamble | DATA
 *RST: PILOT

Example:

CDP:CTYP MAC
 Select MAC channel type.

Manual operation: See ["Channel Type"](#) on page 111

[SENSe:]CDPower:MAPPing <SignalComponent>

This command switches between the I and Q branch of the signal.

Parameters:

<SignalComponent> I | Q
 *RST: Q

Example:

CDP:MAPP Q

Manual operation: See ["Mapping"](#) on page 92
 See ["Branch"](#) on page 112

[SENSe:]CDPower:MMODE <Mode>

This command defines the mapping mode either automatically or user-defined for all channel types.

Parameters:

<Mode> AUTO | IOQ | COMPLex
IOQ
 I or Q mapping
COMPLex
 Complex mapping
AUTO
 Mapping is defined automatically according to the channel type
 (see ["Mapping"](#) on page 110).
 *RST: AUTO

Example:

CDP:MMODE COMP
 The pilot channel type (and all other channel types) is analyzed
 in complex mode

Manual operation: See ["Mapping"](#) on page 110

[SENSe:]CDPower:SET <SetNo>

This command selects a specific set for further analysis. The number of sets has to be defined with the `[SENSe:]CDPower:SET:COUNT` command before using this command.

Parameters:

<SetNo> Range: 0 to SET COUNT -1
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Example: `CDP:SET:COUN 10`
 Selects the 11th set for further analysis (counting starts with 0).

Manual operation: See ["Set to Analyze"](#) on page 84

[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT <numeric value>

This command selects the slot (PCG) to be analyzed.

Parameters:

<numeric value> Range: 0 to 63
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Example: `CDP:SLOT 7`
 Selects slot number 7 for analysis.

Manual operation: See ["\(Half-\)Slot"](#) on page 110

11.6 Configuring RF Measurements

RF measurements are performed in the Spectrum application, with some predefined settings as described in [chapter 3.2.1, "RF Measurement Types and Results"](#), on page 34.

For details on configuring these RF measurements in a remote environment, see the Remote Commands chapter of the R&S FPS User Manual.

The 1xEV-DO RF measurements must be activated in 1xEV-DO applications, see [chapter 11.3, "Activating the Measurement Channel"](#), on page 143.

The individual measurements are activated using the `CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MEASurement` on page 146 command (see [chapter 11.4, "Selecting a Measurement"](#), on page 146).

In addition to the common RF measurement configuration commands described for the base unit, some special commands are available in 1xEV-DO applications.

- [1xEV-DO BTS Power vs Time Measurements](#)..... 186
- [1xEV-DO SEM and ACLR Measurements](#)..... 188

11.6.1 1xEV-DO BTS Power vs Time Measurements

The following commands are only available for Power vs Time measurements in 1xEV-DO BTS application.

Useful commands for configuring RF measurements described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\] SWEEp:COUNT](#) on page 177

Remote commands exclusive to 1xEV-DO RF measurements:

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:PVTime:REFerence	186
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:PVTime:RVALue	187
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:BURSt:CENTer	187
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:FREStart	187
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:RFSLot	188

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:PVTime:REFerence <Mode>

If enabled, the mean power is calculated and the limit lines are set relative to that mean power.

The standard requires that the FULL slot first be measured with the limit line relative to the mean power of the averaged time response.

This value should also be used as the reference for the IDLE slot measurement.

Parameters:

<Mode>

AUTO | ONCE | MANual

AUTO

The mean power is calculated and the limit lines are set relative to that mean power value automatically

ONCE

The current mean power value of the averaged time response is used as the fixed reference value for the limit lines. The reference mode is set to `MANual`. Now the IDLE slot can be selected and the measurement sequence can be finished.

MANual

The reference value for the limits are defined manually.

*RST: AUTO

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:PVT:REF AUTO
Automatic reference value for limit lines. The value should be set
to mean power
CALC:LIM:PVT:REF MAN
Manual reference value for limit lines
CALC:LIM:PVT:RVA -33.5
Set manual reference value to -33.5
CALC:LIM:PVT:REF ONCE
Set reference value to mean power
CALC:LIM:PVT:RVA?
Query reference value for limit lines. The value should be set to
mean power value
```

Manual operation: See ["Reference Mean Pwr"](#) on page 99
 See ["Reference Manual"](#) on page 100
 See ["Set Mean to Manual"](#) on page 100

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:PVTime:RVALue <RefLevel>

This command sets the reference level for calculating the limit lines. Precondition is that the automatic mode of power calculation is switched off via the commands
 CALC:LIM:PVT:REF ONCE or CALC:LIM:PVT:REF MAN (see [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:PVTime:REFerence](#) on page 186).

Parameters:

<RefLevel> Reference level in dBm
 Range: -200 to 200
 *RST: -20dBm
 Default unit: dBm

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:PVT:REF MAN
Manual reference value for limit lines
CALC:LIM:PVTime:RVAL -33.5
Set manual reference value to -33.5
```

Manual operation: See ["Reference Manual"](#) on page 100

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:BURSt:CENTer <State>

This command activates an automatic burst alignment to the center of the diagram.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Manual operation: See ["Burst Fit"](#) on page 99

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:FREStart <State>

If switched on, this command evaluates the limit line over all results at the end of a single sweep. The sweep is restarted if this result is FAILED.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

CONF:CDP:PVT:FRES ON
 Restarts a single sweep if the result evaluation is failed.

Manual operation: See ["Restart on Fail"](#) on page 100

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:RFSLot <Slot>

Defines the expected signal. The limit lines and the borders for calculating the mean power are set accordingly.

Parameters:

<Slot> FULL | IDLE
FULL
 Full slot signal
 The lower and upper limit line are called "PVTFL"/"PVTFU"
IDLE
 Idle slot signal
 The lower and upper limit line are called "PVTIL"/"PVTIU"
 *RST: FULL

Example:

CONF:CDP:RFSL FULL
 Use limit line for FULL slot and connect FULL slot signal

Manual operation: See ["RF:Slot"](#) on page 99

11.6.2 1xEV-DO SEM and ACLR Measurements

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:BCLass|BANDclass](#)..... 188

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:BCLass|BANDclass <Bandclass>

This command selects the bandclass for the measurement. The bandclass defines the frequency band used for ACLR and SEM measurements. It also determines the corresponding limits and ACLR channel settings according to the 1xEV-DO standard.

Parameters:

<Bandclass> For an overview of available bandclasses and the corresponding parameter values see [chapter A.3, "Reference: Supported Bandclasses"](#), on page 243.
 *RST: 0

Example:

CONF:CDP:BCL 1
 Selects band class 1, 1900 MHz

Manual operation: See ["Bandclass"](#) on page 101

11.7 Configuring the Result Display

The following commands are required to configure the screen display in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in [chapter 6.1, "Result Display"](#), on page 60.

- [General Window Commands](#)..... 189
- [Working with Windows in the Display](#)..... 190
- [Zooming into the Display](#)..... 196

11.7.1 General Window Commands

The following commands are required to configure general window layout, independent of the application.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected measurement channel* (see [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 146).

DISPlay:FORMat	189
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE	189

DISPlay:FORMat <Format>

This command determines which tab is displayed.

Parameters:

<Format>

SPLit

Displays the MultiView tab with an overview of all active channels

SINGLE

Displays the measurement channel that was previously focused.

*RST: SING

Example:

DISP:FORM SPL

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE <Size>

This command maximizes the size of the selected result display window *temporarily*. To change the size of several windows on the screen permanently, use the [LAY:SPL](#) command (see [LAYout:SPLitter](#) on page 193).

Parameters:

<Size>

LARGE

Maximizes the selected window to full screen.
Other windows are still active in the background.

SMALI

Reduces the size of the selected window to its original size.
If more than one measurement window was displayed originally, these are visible again.

*RST: SMALI

Example: `DISP:WIND2:LARG`

11.7.2 Working with Windows in the Display

The following commands are required to change the evaluation type and rearrange the screen layout for a measurement channel as you do using the SmartGrid in manual operation. Since the available evaluation types depend on the selected application, some parameters for the following commands also depend on the selected measurement channel.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected measurement channel* (see `INSTrument[:SElect]` on page 146).

<code>LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?</code>	190
<code>LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?</code>	192
<code>LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?</code>	192
<code>LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]</code>	193
<code>LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]</code>	193
<code>LAYout:SPLitter</code>	193
<code>LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?</code>	195
<code>LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?</code>	195
<code>LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove</code>	196
<code>LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace</code>	196

`LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` <WindowName>, <Direction>, <WindowType>

This command adds a window to the display in the active measurement channel.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Parameters:

<WindowName>	String containing the name of the existing window the new window is inserted next to. By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the <code>LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?</code> query.
<Direction>	LEFT RIGHT ABOVE BELOW Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window.
<WindowType>	text value Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add. See the table below for available parameter values.

Return values:

<NewWindowName>	When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.
-----------------	---

- Example:** LAY:ADD? '1', LEFT, MTAB
 Result:
 '2'
 Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.
- Usage:** Query only
- Manual operation:** See ["Bitstream"](#) on page 20
 See ["BTS Channel Results"](#) on page 20
 See ["Channel Table"](#) on page 21
 See ["Code Domain Power / Code Domain Error Power"](#) on page 21
 See ["Composite Constellation"](#) on page 23
 See ["Composite Data Bitstream \(MS application only\)"](#) on page 23
 See ["Composite Data Constellation \(MS application only\)"](#) on page 24
 See ["Composite EVM"](#) on page 25
 See ["General Results \(BTS application only\)"](#) on page 25
 See ["Mag Error vs Chip"](#) on page 26
 See ["Peak Code Domain Error"](#) on page 27
 See ["Phase Error vs Chip"](#) on page 28
 See ["Power vs Chip \(BTS application only\)"](#) on page 29
 See ["Power vs Halfslot \(MS application only\)"](#) on page 29
 See ["Power vs Symbol"](#) on page 30
 See ["Result Summary \(MS application only\)"](#) on page 31
 See ["Symbol Constellation"](#) on page 31
 See ["Symbol EVM"](#) on page 32
 See ["Symbol Magnitude Error"](#) on page 33
 See ["Symbol Phase Error"](#) on page 33
 See ["Diagram"](#) on page 40
 See ["Result Summary"](#) on page 41
 See ["Marker Table"](#) on page 41
 See ["Marker Peak List"](#) on page 41
 See ["Evaluation List"](#) on page 42

Table 11-6: <WindowType> parameter values for 1xEV-DO application

Parameter value	Window type
BITStream	Bitstream
CCONst	Composite Constellation
CDBits	Composite Bitstream (MS application with subtype 2 or 3 only)
CDConst	Composite Data Constellation (MS application with subtype 2 or 3 only)
CDEPower	Code Domain Error Power
CDPower	Code Domain Power
CEVM	Composite EVM

Parameter value	Window type
CRESults	BTS Channel results
CTABle	Channel Table
DIAG	Power vs Time diagram (BTS application only)
GRESults	General results (BTS application only)
LEValuation	List evaluation (SEM, Power vs Time)
MTABle	Marker table
PCDerror	Peak Code Domain Error
PCHip	Power vs Chip (BTS application only)
PHSLot	Power vs Halfslot (MS application only)
PSYMBOL	Power vs Symbol
RSUMmary	Result Summary
SCONst	Symbol Constellation
SEVM	Symbol EVM

LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?

This command queries the name and index of all active windows in the active measurement channel from top left to bottom right. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

<WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

Return values:

<WindowName> **string**
 Name of the window.
 In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
 Index of the window.

Example:

LAY:CAT?

Result:

'2',2,'1',1

Two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).

Usage: Query only

LAYout:IDENTify[:WINDow]? <WindowName>

This command queries the **index** of a particular display window in the active measurement channel.

Note: to query the **name** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENTify?` query.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:

<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Usage: Query only

LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] <WindowName>

This command removes a window from the display in the active measurement channel.

Parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Usage: Event

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] <WindowName>,<WindowType>

This command replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window in the active measurement channel while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` command.

Parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active measurement channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<WindowType> Type of result display you want to use in the existing window.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 190 for a list of available window types.

Example: `LAY:REPL:WIND '1',MTAB`
Replaces the result display in window 1 with a marker table.

LAYout:SPLitter <Index1>,<Index2>,<Position>

This command changes the position of a splitter and thus controls the size of the windows on each side of the splitter.

Compared to the `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE` on page 189 command, the `LAYout:SPLitter` changes the size of all windows to either side of the splitter permanently, it does not just maximize a single window temporarily.

Note that windows must have a certain minimum size. If the position you define conflicts with the minimum size of any of the affected windows, the command will not work, but does not return an error.

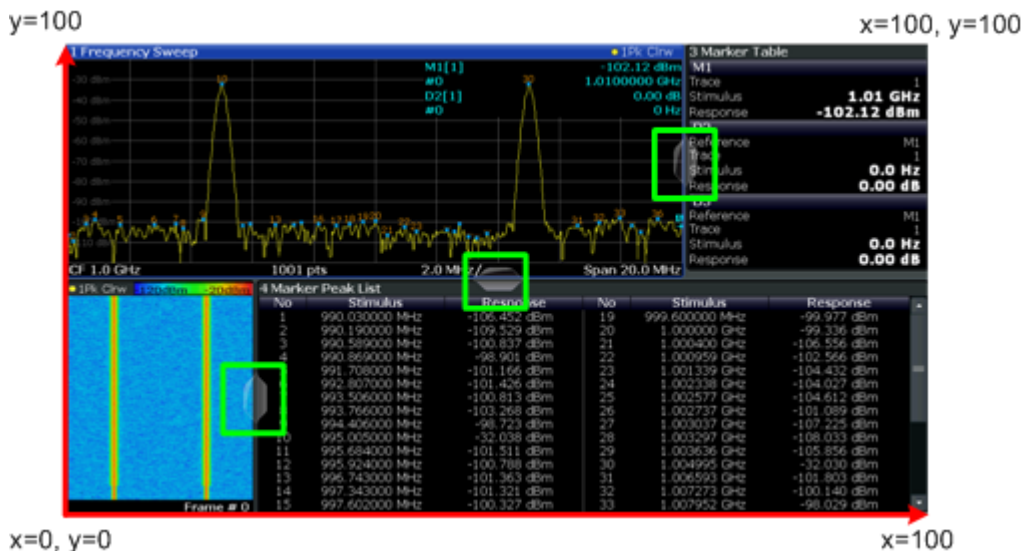


Fig. 11-1: SmartGrid coordinates for remote control of the splitters

Parameters:

- <Index1> The index of one window the splitter controls.
- <Index2> The index of a window on the other side of the splitter.
- <Position> New vertical or horizontal position of the splitter as a fraction of the screen area (without channel and status bar and softkey menu).
The point of origin (x = 0, y = 0) is in the lower left corner of the screen. The end point (x = 100, y = 100) is in the upper right corner of the screen. (See figure 11-1.)
The direction in which the splitter is moved depends on the screen layout. If the windows are positioned horizontally, the splitter also moves horizontally. If the windows are positioned vertically, the splitter also moves vertically.
- Range: 0 to 100

Example:

LAY:SPL 1,3,50

Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Table') to the center (50%) of the screen, i.e. in the figure above, to the left.

Example:

```
LAY:SPL 1,4,70
```

Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Peak List') towards the top (70%) of the screen.

The following commands have the exact same effect, as any combination of windows above and below the splitter moves the splitter vertically.

```
LAY:SPL 3,2,70
```

```
LAY:SPL 4,1,70
```

```
LAY:SPL 2,1,70
```

LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? <Direction>,<WindowType>

This command adds a measurement window to the display. Note that with this command, the suffix <n> determines the existing window next to which the new window is added, as opposed to [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#), for which the existing window is defined by a parameter.

To replace an existing window, use the [LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace](#) command.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

Parameters:

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHT | ABOVE | BELOW

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to add.
See [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 190 for a list of available window types.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example:

```
LAY:WIND1:ADD? LEFT,MTAB
```

Result:

```
'2'
```

Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage:

Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENTify?

This command queries the **name** of a particular display window (indicated by the <n> suffix) in the active measurement channel.

Note: to query the **index** of a particular window, use the [LAYout:IDENTify\[:WINDow\]?](#) command.

Return values:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Usage:

Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove

This command removes the window specified by the suffix <n> from the display in the active measurement channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

Usage: Event

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace <WindowType>

This command changes the window type of an existing window (specified by the suffix <n>) in the active measurement channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` command.

Parameters:

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to replace another one with.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 190 for a list of available window types.

11.7.3 Zooming into the Display

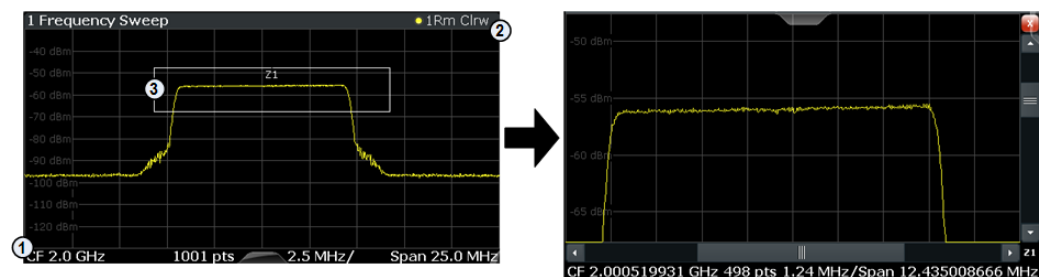
11.7.3.1 Using the Single Zoom

<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA.....</code>	196
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe.....</code>	197

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



- 1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
- 2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2 = 100)
- 3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Parameters:

<x1>,<y1>,
<x2>,<y2>

Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.

The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100

Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See "Single Zoom" on page 96

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe <State>

This command turns the zoom on and off.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

DISP:ZOOM ON

Activates the zoom mode.

Manual operation: See "Single Zoom" on page 96
See "Restore Original Display" on page 97
See "Deactivating Zoom (Selection mode)" on page 97

11.7.3.2 Using the Multiple Zoom

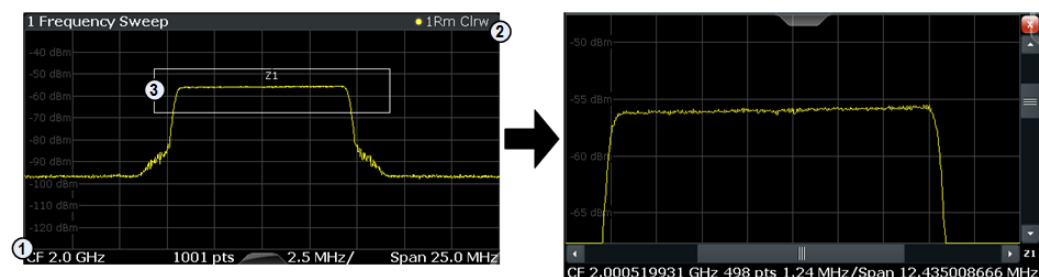
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA..... 197

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe..... 198

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area for a multiple zoom.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)

2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2 = 100)

3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Suffix:

<zoom>

1...4

Selects the zoom window.

Parameters:

<x1>,<y1>,
<x2>,<y2>

Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.

The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100

Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See ["Multiple Zoom"](#) on page 96

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe <State>

This command turns the multiple zoom on and off.

Suffix:

<zoom>

1...4

Selects the zoom window.

If you turn off one of the zoom windows, all subsequent zoom windows move up one position.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See ["Multiple Zoom"](#) on page 96
See ["Restore Original Display"](#) on page 97
See ["Deactivating Zoom \(Selection mode\)"](#) on page 97

11.8 Starting a Measurement

The measurement is started immediately when an 1xEV-DO application is activated, however, you can stop and start a new measurement any time.

ABORt.....	198
INITiate<n>:CONMeas.....	199
INITiate<n>:CONTInuous.....	200
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate].....	200
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt.....	201
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate.....	201
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:MODE.....	201
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:REFResh[:ALL].....	202
SYSTem:SEQuencer.....	202

ABORt

This command aborts the measurement in the current measurement channel and resets the trigger system.

To prevent overlapping execution of the subsequent command before the measurement has been aborted successfully, use the `*OPC?` or `*WAI` command after `ABOR` and before the next command.

For details see the "Remote Basics" chapter in the R&S FPS User Manual.

To abort a sequence of measurements by the Sequencer, use the `INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt` command.

Note on blocked remote control programs:

If a sequential command cannot be completed, for example because a triggered sweep never receives a trigger, the remote control program will never finish and the remote channel to the R&S FPS is blocked for further commands. In this case, you must interrupt processing on the remote channel first in order to abort the measurement.

To do so, send a "Device Clear" command from the control instrument to the R&S FPS on a parallel channel to clear all currently active remote channels. Depending on the used interface and protocol, send the following commands:

- **Visa:** `viClear()`

Now you can send the `ABORt` command on the remote channel performing the measurement.

Example: `ABOR; :INIT:IMM`
Aborts the current measurement and immediately starts a new one.

Example: `ABOR; *WAI`
`INIT:IMM`
Aborts the current measurement and starts a new one once abortion has been completed.

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

INITiate<n>:CONMeas

This command restarts a (single) measurement that has been stopped (using `ABORt`) or finished in single measurement mode.

The measurement is restarted at the beginning, not where the previous measurement was stopped.

As opposed to `INITiate<n>[:IMMEDIATE]`, this command does not reset traces in maxhold, minhold or average mode. Therefore it can be used to continue measurements using maxhold or averaging functions.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Continue Single Sweep" on page 94

INITiate<n>:CONTinuous <State>

This command controls the measurement mode for an individual measurement channel.

Note that in single measurement mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI. In continuous measurement mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous measurement mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single measurement end synchronization.

For details on synchronization see the "Remote Basics" chapter in the R&S FPS User Manual.

If the measurement mode is changed for a measurement channel while the Sequencer is active (see [INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate](#) on page 201) the mode is only considered the next time the measurement in that channel is activated by the Sequencer.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
ON | 1
 Continuous measurement
OFF | 0
 Single measurement
 *RST: 0

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches the measurement mode to single measurement.
INIT:CONT ON
Switches the measurement mode to continuous measurement.
```

Manual operation: See ["Continuous Sweep/RUN CONT"](#) on page 93

INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]

This command starts a (single) new measurement.

You can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI.

For details on synchronization see the "Remote Basics" chapter in the R&S FPS User Manual.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Usage:

Event

Manual operation: See ["Single Sweep/ RUN SINGLE"](#) on page 94

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt

This command stops the currently active sequence of measurements. The Sequencer itself is not deactivated, so you can start a new sequence immediately using [INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate](#) on page 201.

To deactivate the Sequencer use [SYSTem:SEQuencer](#) on page 202.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Usage:

Event

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate

This command starts a new sequence of measurements by the Sequencer.

Its effect is similar to the [INITiate<n>\[:IMMediate\]](#) command used for a single measurement.

Before this command can be executed, the Sequencer must be activated (see [SYSTem:SEQuencer](#) on page 202).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example:

SYST:SEQ ON

Activates the Sequencer.

INIT:SEQ:MODE SING

Sets single sequence mode so each active measurement will be performed once.

INIT:SEQ:IMM

Starts the sequential measurements.

Usage:

Event

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the R&S FPS application performs measurements sequentially.

Before this command can be executed, the Sequencer must be activated (see [SYSTem:SEQuencer](#) on page 202).

A detailed programming example is provided in the "Operating Modes" chapter in the R&S FPS User Manual.

Note: In order to synchronize to the end of a sequential measurement using *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI you must use `SINGLE` Sequence mode.

For details on synchronization see the "Remote Basics" chapter in the R&S FPS User Manual.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode>

SINGLE

Each measurement is performed once (regardless of the channel's sweep mode), considering each channels' sweep count, until all measurements in all active channels have been performed.

CONTInuous

The measurements in each active channel are performed one after the other, repeatedly (regardless of the channel's sweep mode), in the same order, until the Sequencer is stopped.

CDEFIned

First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only those channels in continuous sweep mode (`INIT:CONT ON`) are repeated.

*RST: CONTInuous

Example:

`SYST:SEQ ON`

Activates the Sequencer.

`INIT:SEQ:MODE SING`

Sets single sequence mode so each active measurement will be performed once.

`INIT:SEQ:IMM`

Starts the sequential measurements.

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:REFResh[:ALL]

This function is only available if the Sequencer is deactivated (`SYSTem:SEQuencer SYST:SEQ:OFF`) and only in MSRA mode.

The data in the capture buffer is re-evaluated by all active MSRA applications.

(The suffix <n> is irrelevant.)

Example:

`SYST:SEQ:OFF`

Deactivates the scheduler

`INIT:CONT OFF`

Switches to single sweep mode.

`INIT;*WAI`

Starts a new data measurement and waits for the end of the sweep.

`INIT:SEQ:REFR`

Refreshes the display for all channels.

Usage:

Event

SYSTem:SEQuencer <State>

This command turns the Sequencer on and off. The Sequencer must be active before any other Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are executed, otherwise an error will occur.

A detailed programming example is provided in the "Operating Modes" chapter in the R&S FPS User Manual.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1

The Sequencer is activated and a sequential measurement is started immediately.

OFF | 0

The Sequencer is deactivated. Any running sequential measurements are stopped. Further Sequencer commands (INIT:SEQ...) are not available.

*RST: 0

Example:

SYST:SEQ ON

Activates the Sequencer.

INIT:SEQ:MODE SING

Sets single Sequencer mode so each active measurement will be performed once.

INIT:SEQ:IMM

Starts the sequential measurements.

SYST:SEQ OFF

11.9 Retrieving Results

The following commands retrieve the results from a 1xEV-DO measurement in a remote environment.

When the channel type is required as a parameter by a remote command or provided as a result for a remote query, abbreviations or assignments to a numeric value are used as described in [chapter 11.5.7, "Channel Detection"](#), on page 169.

Specific commands:

- [Retrieving Calculated CDA Results](#)..... 203
- [Retrieving CDA Trace Results](#)..... 208
- [Measurement Results for TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#)..... 209
- [Exporting Trace Results](#)..... 217
- [Retrieving RF Results](#)..... 218

11.9.1 Retrieving Calculated CDA Results

The following commands describe how to retrieve the calculated results from the CDA measurements.

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CDPower\[:BTS\]:RESult?](#)..... 204
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#)..... 207

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CDPower[:BTS]:RESult? <Parameter>

This command queries individual parameters from the measured and calculated results of the 1xEV-DO code domain power measurement.

For details on individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.1, "Code Domain Parameters"](#), on page 15.

Query parameters:

<Parameter>

For each result, add the corresponding query parameter.

ACTive

Number of active channels

CDPabsolute

Channel power absolute in dBm

CDPRelativeChannel power relative in dB (relative to total or PICH power, refer to `CDP:PREF` command)**CERRor**

Chip rate error in ppm

CHANnel

Channel number

DACTive

Number of active Data channels

DMTYpe

Data Mode Type

EVMPeak

Error vector mag. peak in %

EVMRms

Error vector magnitude RMS in %

FERPpm

Frequency error in ppm

FERRor

Frequency error in Hz

IPMMax

Maximum power level in inactive MAC channel in dB

IQIMbalance

IQ imbalance in %

IQOffset

IQ offset in %

MACCuracy

Composite EVM in %

MACTive

(BTS application:) number of active MAC channels

MTYPE

Modulation type including mapping

PCDerror

Peak code domain error in dB

PDATA

absolute power in the DATA channel type

PDMax

Maximum power level in Data channel

PDMIN

Minimum power level in Data channel

PLENGTH

Length of preamble in chips

PMAC

absolute power in the MAC channel type

POFFset

Phase offset in rad

PPILot

absolute power in the PILOT channel type

PPIch

Pilot power in dBm

PPReamble

absolute power in the PREAMBLE channel type

PTOTal

Total power in dBm

RHO

RHO

RHO1

(BTS application:) $RHO_{\text{overall}-1}$ over all slots over all chips with averaging starting at the half-slot limit

RHO2

(BTS application:) $RHO_{\text{overall}-2}$ over all slots over all chips with averaging starting at the quarter-slot limit

RHOData

(BTS application:) RHO over all half-slots for the DATA area

RHOMac

(BTS application:) RHO over all half-slots for the MAC area

RHOPilot

(BTS application:) RHO over all slots for the PILOT area

RHOVerall

(BTS application:) RHO over all half-slots

SFACtor

Spreading factor of channel

SLOT

(BTS application:) Half-slot number

SRATe

Symbol rate in ksp/s

TFRame I

Trigger to frame

TOFFset

Timing offset in s

Example:

CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? PTOT

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation: See ["BTS Channel Results"](#) on page 20
 See ["Code Domain Power / Code Domain Error Power"](#) on page 21
 See ["Composite Constellation"](#) on page 23
 See ["Composite Data Bitstream \(MS application only\)"](#) on page 23
 See ["Composite Data Constellation \(MS application only\)"](#) on page 24
 See ["Composite EVM"](#) on page 25
 See ["General Results \(BTS application only\)"](#) on page 25
 See ["Peak Code Domain Error"](#) on page 27
 See ["Power vs Halfslot \(MS application only\)"](#) on page 29
 See ["Power vs Symbol"](#) on page 30
 See ["Result Summary \(MS application only\)"](#) on page 31
 See ["Symbol Constellation"](#) on page 31
 See ["Symbol EVM"](#) on page 32

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?

This command queries the position of a marker on the y-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single measurement mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 200.

Return values:

<Result> Result at the marker position.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single measurement mode.
CALC:MARK2 ON
Switches marker 2.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a measurement and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK2:Y?
Outputs the measured value of marker 2.
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See ["CCDF"](#) on page 39
 See ["Marker Table"](#) on page 41
 See ["Marker Peak List"](#) on page 41

11.9.2 Retrieving CDA Trace Results

The following commands describe how to retrieve the trace data from the CDA measurements. Note that for these measurements, only 1 trace per window can be configured.

FORMat[:DATA] <Format>

This command selects the data format that is used for transmission of trace data from the R&S FPS to the controlling computer.

Note that the command has no effect for data that you send to the R&S FPS. The R&S FPS automatically recognizes the data it receives, regardless of the format.

Parameters:

<Format>

ASCIi

ASCIi format, separated by commas.

This format is almost always suitable, regardless of the actual data format. However, the data is not as compact as other formats may be.

REAL,32

32-bit IEEE 754 floating-point numbers in the "definite length block format".

In the Spectrum application, the format setting **REAL** is used for the binary transmission of trace data.

For I/Q data, 8 bytes per sample are returned for this format setting.

*RST: ASCII

Example:

FORM REAL,32

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <ResultType>

This command reads trace data from the R&S FPS.

For details on reading trace data for other than code domain measurements refer to the **TRACe:DATA** command in the base unit description.

Query parameters:

<ResultType>

TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4

Reads out the trace data of the corresponding trace in the specified measurement window. The results of the trace data query depend on the evaluation method in the specified window, which is selected by the `LAY:ADD:WIND` command. The individual results are described in [chapter 11.9.3, "Measurement Results for TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>"](#), on page 209.

CTABLE

For the Channel Table result display, reads out the maximum values of the timing/phase offset between each assigned channel and the pilot channel (see `[SENSe:]CDPower:TPMeas` command).

To query the detailed channel information use the `TRAC:DATA? TRACE1` command for a window with Channel Table evaluation.

LIST

Queries the results of the peak list evaluation for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements.

For each peak the following entries are given:

<peak frequency>, <absolute level of the peak>, <distance to the limit line>

For details refer to the `TRACe:DATA` command in the base unit description.

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation:See ["Mag Error vs Chip"](#) on page 26See ["Phase Error vs Chip"](#) on page 28See ["Symbol Magnitude Error"](#) on page 33See ["Symbol Phase Error"](#) on page 33**11.9.3 Measurement Results for TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<n>**

The results of the trace data query (`TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<n>`) depend on the evaluation method in the specified window, which is selected by the `LAY:ADD:WIND` command.

For each evaluation method the returned values for the trace data query are described in the following sections.

For details on the graphical results of these evaluation methods, see [chapter 3.1.2, "Evaluation Methods for Code Domain Analysis"](#), on page 19.

- [Bitstream](#).....210
- [Channel Table](#).....210
- [Code Domain Error Power \(BTS application\)](#).....212
- [Code Domain Error Power \(MS application\)](#).....212
- [Code Domain Power \(BTS application\)](#).....213
- [Code Domain Power \(MS application\)](#).....214
- [Composite Constellation](#).....214
- [Composite Data Bitstream \(MS application\)](#).....214

• Composite Data Constellation (MS application).....	215
• Composite Data EVM (MS application).....	215
• Composite EVM (RMS).....	215
• Peak Code Domain Error.....	215
• Power vs Chip (BTS application).....	216
• Power vs Half-Slot (MS application).....	216
• Power vs Symbol.....	216
• Power vs Time (BTS application).....	216
• Result Summary (Channel Results / General Results, BTS application).....	216
• Result Summary (MS application).....	216
• Symbol Constellation.....	217
• Symbol EVM.....	217

11.9.3.1 Bitstream

The command returns the bitstream of one slot, i.e. it returns one value for each bit in a symbol.

<bit 1>, <bit 2>, ..., <bit n>

The number of symbols per slot depends on the spreading factor, while the number of returned bits per symbol depends on the modulation type (see [chapter A.2, "Channel Type Characteristics"](#), on page 241).

Accordingly, the bitstream per slot is of different lengths.

If a channel is detected as being inactive, the invalid bits in the bit stream are marked by the value "9".

11.9.3.2 Channel Table

Two different commands are available to retrieve the channel table results:

- `TRAC:DATA? TRACEx` commands return detailed trace information for each channel
- `TRAC:DATA? CTABLe` provides the maximum values of the timing/phase offset between each assigned channel and the pilot channel

Results for TRACEx Parameters

The command returns 8 values for each channel in the following order:

<channel type>, <code class>, <code number>, <modulation>/<mapping>, <absolute level>, <relative level>, <timing offset>, <phase offset>

For details on the individual parameters see [table 3-3](#).

In the **BTS application**, the channels are sorted according to these rules:

1. All detected special channels
2. Data channels, in ascending order by code class and within the code class in ascending order by code number

3. Unassigned codes, with the code class of the base spreading factor

In the **MS application**, the channels are sorted according to these rules:

1. All active channels
2. All inactive or quasi-active channels, in ascending code number order, I branch first, followed by Q branch
Data channels, in ascending order by code class and within the code class in ascending order by code number
3. Unassigned codes, with the code class 4

Results for CTABLE Parameter (BTS application)

The command returns 12 values for each channel in the following order:

<max. time offset in s>, <channel type for max. time>, <code number for max. time>, <code class for max. time>, <max. phase offset in rad>, <channel type for max. phase offset>, <code number for max. phase>, <code class for max. phase>, <reserved 1>, ..., <reserved 4>

For details on the individual parameters see [table 3-3](#).

Value	Description
<time offset>	maximum time offset in s
<channel type>	channel type (see table 11-2)
<code number>	code number of the channel with maximum time offset
<code class>	code class of the channel with maximum time offset
<phase offset>	maximum phase offset in rad
<channel type>	channel type (see table 11-2)
<code number>	code number of the channel with maximum phase offset
<code class>	code class of the channel with maximum phase offset
<reserved 1...4>	0: reserved for future use

Results for CTABLE Parameter (MS application)

The command returns 12 values for each channel in the following order:

<max. time offset in s>, <code number for max. time>, <code class for max. time>, <max. phase offset in rad>, <code number for max. phase>, <code class for max. phase>, <reserved 1>, ..., <reserved 6>

Value	Description
<time offset>	maximum time offset in s
<code number>	code number of the channel with maximum time offset
<code class>	code class of the channel with maximum time offset

Value	Description
<phase offset>	maximum phase offset in rad
<code number>	code number of the channel with maximum phase offset
<code class>	code class of the channel with maximum phase offset
<reserved 1...6>	0: reserved for future use

11.9.3.3 Code Domain Error Power (BTS application)

The command returns three values for each code in a channel:

<code number>, <error power>, <power ID>

The number of results corresponds to the spreading factor (see [chapter A.2, "Channel Type Characteristics"](#), on page 241).

In addition, the output depends on the mapping settings. The output is either the I branch, the Q branch or the complex signal.

Value	Description
<code number>	code number within the channel
<error power>	value of the composite EVM
<power ID>	type of power detection: 0 - inactive channel 1 - active channel

The Hadamard or BitReverse order is important for sorting the channels, but not for the number of values.

With Hadamard, the individual codes are output in ascending order.

With BitReverse, codes which belong to a particular channel are adjacent to each other.

Since an error power is output for Code Domain Error Power, consolidation of the power values is not appropriate. The number of codes that are output therefore generally corresponds to the base spreading factor.

11.9.3.4 Code Domain Error Power (MS application)

The command returns four values for each channel:

<code class>, <code number>, <error power>, <power ID>

Value	Description
<code class>	code class of the channel (see table 11-3)
<code number>	code number of the channel

Value	Description
<signal level>	error power in dB
<power ID>	type of power detection: 0 - inactive channel 1 - active channel 3 - quasi-inactive channel (on the analyzed branch, the channel is not occupied, but an active channel exists on the other branch)

The Hadamard or BitReverse order is important for sorting the channels, but not for the number of values.

With Hadamard, the individual codes are output in ascending order.

With BitReverse, codes which belong to a particular channel are adjacent to each other.

Since an error power is output for Code Domain Error Power, consolidation of the power values is not appropriate. The number of codes that are output therefore generally corresponds to the base spreading factor.

11.9.3.5 Code Domain Power (BTS application)

The command returns three values for each code in a channel:

<code number>, <power level>, <power ID>

The number of results corresponds to the spreading factor (see [chapter A.2, "Channel Type Characteristics"](#), on page 241).

In addition, the output depends on the mapping settings. The output is either the I branch, the Q branch or the complex signal.

Value	Description
<code number>	code number within the channel
<power level>	depending on <code>[SENSe:]CDPower:PDISplay</code> : absolute level (in dBm) of the code channel at the selected channel slot or relative level (in dB) of the channel referenced to total power in the channel type
<power ID>	type of power detection: 0 - inactive channel 1 - active channel

In Hadamard order, the different codes are output in ascending order together with their code power. The number of output codes corresponds to the base spreading factor.

In BitReverse order, codes belonging to a channel are next to one another and are therefore output in the class of the channel together with the consolidated channel

power. The maximum number of output codes or channels cannot be higher than the base spreading factor, but decreases with every concentrated channel.

For details see [chapter 4.8, "Code Display and Sort Order"](#), on page 52.

11.9.3.6 Code Domain Power (MS application)

The command returns four values for each channel:

<code class>, <code number>, <error power>, <power ID>

Value	Description
<code class>	code class of the channel (see table 11-3)
<code number>	code number of the channel
<power level>	depending on [SENSe:]CDPower:PDISplay : absolute level (in dBm) of the code channel at the selected channel slot or relative level (in dB) of the channel referenced to total power in the channel type
<power ID>	type of power detection: 0 - inactive channel 1 - active channel 3 - quasi-inactive channel (on the analyzed branch, the channel is not occupied, but an active channel exists on the other branch)

In Hadamard order, the different codes are output in ascending order together with their code power. The number of output codes corresponds to the base spreading factor.

In BitReverse order, codes belonging to a channel are next to one another and are therefore output in the class of the channel together with the consolidated channel power. The maximum number of output codes or channels cannot be higher than the base spreading factor, but decreases with every concentrated channel.

For details see [chapter 4.8, "Code Display and Sort Order"](#), on page 52.

11.9.3.7 Composite Constellation

When the trace data for this evaluation is queried, the real and the imaginary branches of each chip are transferred:

<Re chip₀>, <Im chip₀>, <Re chip₁>, <Im chip₁>, ..., <Re chip_n>, <Im chip_n>

The number of value pairs corresponds to the number of chips from the 1024 chips in a half slot.

11.9.3.8 Composite Data Bitstream (MS application)

The command returns the bitstream of one half slot for the composite data channel.



This evaluation is only available for subtypes 2 or 3.

The number of returned bits depends on the modulation type of the composite data channel:

Modulation Type	Number of returned bits
Q4Q2	1536
E4E2	2304

11.9.3.9 Composite Data Constellation (MS application)

The command returns the real and imaginary parts from each despread chip of the composite data channel.



This evaluation is only available for subtypes 2 or 3.

11.9.3.10 Composite Data EVM (MS application)

The command returns the error vector magnitude for each despread chip of the composite data channel.



This evaluation is only available for subtypes 2 or 3.

The number of returned values is 1024.

11.9.3.11 Composite EVM (RMS)

The command returns two values for each (half-)slot in the following order:

<(Half-)Slot number>, <value in %>

The number of value pairs corresponds to the number of captured (half-) slots.

11.9.3.12 Peak Code Domain Error

The command returns 2 values for each (half-)slot in the following order:

<(half-)slot number>, <level value in dB>

The number of value pairs corresponds to the number of captured (half-)slots.

11.9.3.13 Power vs Chip (BTS application)

The command returns one value for each chip:

<level value in dBm>

The number of results that are displayed is always 2048, one power level for each chip.

11.9.3.14 Power vs Half-Slot (MS application)

The command returns one value pair for each half-slot:

<half-slot number>, <level value in dB>

The number of returned value pairs corresponds to the number of captured half-slots.

11.9.3.15 Power vs Symbol

The command returns one value for each symbol:

<value in dBm>

The number of values depends on the number of symbols and therefore the spreading factor (see [chapter A.2, "Channel Type Characteristics"](#), on page 241).

11.9.3.16 Power vs Time (BTS application)

The command returns two values for each sweep point:

<power value in dBm>, <measurement time in µs>

11.9.3.17 Result Summary (Channel Results / General Results, BTS application)

The command returns 30 values for the selected channel in the following order:

<FERRor>, <FERPpm>, <CERRor>, <TFRame>, <RHOPilot>, <RHO1>, <RHO2>, <PPILot>, <PMAC>, <PDATa>, <PPReamble>, <MACCuracy>, <DMTYpe>, <MAC-Tive>, <DACTive>, <PLENGth>, <RHO>, <PCDerror>, <IQIMbalance>, <IQOOffset>, <SRATe>, <CHANnel>, <SFACtor>, <TOFFset>, <POFFset>, <CDPRelative>, <CDPabsolute>, <EVMRms>, <EVMPeak>, <MTYPE>

For details on the individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.1, "Code Domain Parameters"](#), on page 15.

11.9.3.18 Result Summary (MS application)

The command returns 25 values in the following order:

<SLOT>, <PTOTal>, <PPIch>, <PRRI>, <RHO>, <MACCuracy>, <PCDerror>, <ACTive>, <FERRor>, <FERPpm>, <DRPich>, <RHOverall>, <TFRame>, <CERRor>,

<IQOffset>, <IQIMbalance>, <SRATe>, <CHANnel>, <SFACtor>, <TOFFset>, <POFFset>, <CDPRelative>, <CDPabsolute>, <EVMRms>, <EVMPeak>

For details on the individual parameters see [chapter 3.1.1, "Code Domain Parameters"](#), on page 15.

11.9.3.19 Symbol Constellation

When the trace data for this evaluation is queried, the real and the imaginary branches of each symbol are returned:

<Re₀>, <Im₀>, <Re₁>, <Im₁>, ..., <Re_n>, <Im_n>

The number of values depends on the number of symbols and therefore the spreading factor (see [chapter A.2, "Channel Type Characteristics"](#), on page 241).

11.9.3.20 Symbol EVM

When the trace data for this evaluation is queried, one EVM value per symbol is returned:

<value in %>

The number of values depends on the number of symbols and therefore the spreading factor (see [chapter A.2, "Channel Type Characteristics"](#), on page 241).

11.9.4 Exporting Trace Results

Trace results can be exported to a file.

For more commands concerning data and results storage see the R&S FPS User Manual.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe	217
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator	218

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

This command exports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

Trace export is only available for RF measurements.

For details on the file format see "Reference: ASCII File Export Format" in the R&S FPS User Manual.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are to be stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error may occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FPS User Manual.

Parameters:

<Trace> Number of the trace to be stored

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example:

MMEM:STOR1:TRAC 3, 'C:\TEST.ASC'

Stores trace 3 from window 1 in the file TEST.ASC.

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

This command selects the decimal separator for data exported in ASCII format.

Parameters:

<Separator> **COMMa**
Uses a comma as decimal separator, e.g. 4,05.

POINt
Uses a point as decimal separator, e.g. 4.05.

*RST: *RST has no effect on the decimal separator.
 Default is POINt.

Example:

FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN

Sets the decimal point as separator.

11.9.5 Retrieving RF Results

The following commands retrieve the results of the 1xEV-DO RF measurements.

Useful commands for retrieving results described elsewhere:

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 207

Remote commands exclusive to

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?	218
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:POWer<sb>:RESult?	219
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<t>?	221
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:LIST:RESult?	221

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?

This command queries the result of a limit check.

Note that for SEM measurements, the limit line suffix <k> is irrelevant, as only one specific SEM limit line is checked for the currently relevant power class.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single measurement mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 200.

Return values:

<Result>	0
	PASS
	1
	FAIL

Example:

```
INIT;*WAI
Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.
CALC:LIM3:FAIL?
Queries the result of the check for limit line 3.
```

Usage:

Query only
SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Spectrum Emission Mask](#)" on page 37

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer<sb>:RESult? <Measurement>

This command queries the results of power measurements (<n>, <m> are irrelevant).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single measurement mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 200.

Suffix:

<sb>	1 2 3 (4 5)
	irrelevant

Query parameters:

<Measurement>

ACPower | MCACpower

ACLR measurements (also known as adjacent channel power or multicarrier adjacent channel measurements).

Returns the power for every active transmission and adjacent channel. The order is:

- power of the transmission channels
- power of adjacent channel (lower,upper)
- power of alternate channels (lower,upper)

MSR ACLR results:

For MSR ACLR measurements, the order of the returned results is slightly different:

- power of the transmission channels
- total power of the transmission channels for each sub block
- power of adjacent channels (lower, upper)
- power of alternate channels (lower, upper)
- power of gap channels (lower1, upper1, lower2, upper2)

The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:

- logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
- linear scaling returns the power in W

CN

Carrier-to-noise measurements.

Returns the C/N ratio in dB.

CN0

Carrier-to-noise measurements.

Returns the C/N ratio referenced to a 1 Hz bandwidth in dBm/Hz.

CPOWer

Channel power measurements.

Returns the channel power. The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:

- logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
- linear scaling returns the power in W

For SEM measurements, the return value is the channel power of the reference range (in the specified sub block).

PPOWer

Peak power measurements.

Returns the peak power. The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:

- logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
- linear scaling returns the power in W

For SEM measurements, the return value is the peak power of the reference range (in the specified sub block).

OBANDwidth | OBWidth

Occupied bandwidth.

Returns the occupied bandwidth in Hz.

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation: See ["Power"](#) on page 35
 See ["Channel Power ACLR"](#) on page 36
 See ["Spectrum Emission Mask"](#) on page 37
 See ["Occupied Bandwidth"](#) on page 38
 See ["CCDF"](#) on page 39

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<t>? <ResultType>

This command queries the results of a CCDF or ADP measurement for a specific trace.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<ResultType>

MEAN

Average (=RMS) power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

PEAK

Peak power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

CFACtor

Determined crest factor (= ratio of peak power to average power) in dB.

ALL

Results of all three measurements mentioned before, separated by commas: <mean power>,<peak power>,<crest factor>

Example:

`CALC:STAT:RES2? ALL`

Reads out the three measurement results of trace 2. Example of answer string: 5.56,19.25,13.69 i.e. mean power: 5.56 dBm, peak power 19.25 dBm, crest factor 13.69 dB

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation: See ["CCDF"](#) on page 39

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:LIST:RESult?

Queries the list evaluation results. The results are a comma-separated list containing the following values for each list range:

Return values:

<RangeNo>	consecutive number of list range
<StartTime>	Start time of the individual list range
<StopTime>	Stop time of the individual list range
<AverageDBM>	Average power level in list range in dBm.
<AverageDB>	Average power level in list range in dB.
<MaxDBM>	Maximum power level in list range in dBm.
<MaxDB>	Maximum power level in list range in dB.

<MinDBM>	Minimum power level in list range in dBm.
<MinDB>	Minimum power level in list range in dB.
<LimitCheck>	Result of limit check for the list range. 0 Passed 1 Failed
<Reserved1>	0; currently not used
<Reserved2>	0; currently not used
Usage:	Query only
Manual operation:	See "Power vs Time (BTS application only)" on page 34

11.10 General Analysis

The following commands configure general result analysis settings concerning the trace and markers for CDA measurements.



Analysis for RF Measurements

General result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, lines etc. for RF measurements are identical to the analysis functions in the Spectrum application except for some special marker functions which are not available in the 1xEV-DO applications. For details see the "Analysis" chapter in the R&S FPS User Manual.

- [Traces](#)..... 222
- [Markers](#)..... 224

11.10.1 Traces

The trace settings determine how the measured data is analyzed and displayed on the screen. In 1xEV-DO applications, only one trace per window can be configured for Code Domain Analysis.

- [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE](#)..... 222
- [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>\[:STATE\]](#)..... 223

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the trace mode.

In case of max hold, min hold or average trace mode, you can set the number of single measurements with [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:COUNT](#). Note that synchronization to the end of the measurement is possible only in single sweep mode.

Parameters:

<Mode>

WRITe

Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

AVERage

The average is formed over several sweeps. The "Sweep/Average Count" determines the number of averaging procedures.

MAXHold

The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FPS saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

MINHold

The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FPS saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

VIEW

The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

BLANk

Hides the selected trace.

*RST: Trace 1: WRITe, Trace 2-6: BLANk

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```

Switching to single sweep mode.

```
SWE:COUN 16
```

Sets the number of measurements to 16.

```
DISP:TRAC3:MODE WRIT
```

Selects clear/write mode for trace 3.

```
INIT;*WAI
```

Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the measurement.

Manual operation: See ["Trace Mode"](#) on page 114

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a trace on and off.

The measurement continues in the background.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1 for TRACe1, 0 for TRACe 2 to 6

Example:

```
DISP:TRAC3 ON
```

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

11.10.2 Markers

Markers help you analyze your measurement results by determining particular values in the diagram. In 1xEV-DO applications, only 4 markers per window can be configured for Code Domain Analysis.

- [Individual Marker Settings](#).....224
- [General Marker Settings](#).....226
- [Positioning the Marker](#).....227

11.10.2.1 Individual Marker Settings

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF	224
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]	224
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X	224
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF	225
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]	225
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X	225
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?	226
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?	226

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

This command turns all markers off.

Example: `CALC:MARK:AOFF`
Switches off all markers.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[All Markers Off](#)" on page 116

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers on and off. If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a deltamarker, it is turned into a normal marker.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK3 ON`
Switches on marker 3.

Manual operation: See "[Marker State](#)" on page 115
 See "[Marker Type](#)" on page 116

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker.

If the marker has been used as a delta marker, the command turns it into a normal marker.

Parameters:

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.
The unit is either Hz (frequency domain) or s (time domain) or dB (statistics).
Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.

Example:

CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz
Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

Manual operation:

See "Marker Table" on page 41
See "Marker Peak List" on page 41
See "X-value" on page 116

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF

This command turns *all* delta markers off.

(<m> is irrelevant)

Example:

CALC:DELT:AOFF
Turns all delta markers off.

Usage:

Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATE] <State>

This command turns delta markers on and off.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

No suffix at DELTmarker turns on delta marker 1.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

CALC:DELT2 ON
Turns on delta marker 2.

Manual operation:

See "Marker State" on page 115
See "Marker Type" on page 116

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a delta marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker and positions a reference marker to the peak power.

Example:

CALC:DELT:X?
Outputs the absolute x-value of delta marker 1.

Manual operation: See "X-value" on page 116

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?

This command queries the relative position of a delta marker on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

Return values:

<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker.

Example:

`CALC:DELT3:X:REL?`

Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.

Usage:

Query only

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?

This command queries the relative position of a delta marker on the y-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single measurement mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 200.

The unit depends on the application of the command.

Return values:

<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker or the fixed reference.

Example:

`INIT:CONT OFF`

Switches to single sweep mode.

`INIT;*WAI`

Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

`CALC:DELT2 ON`

Switches on delta marker 2.

`CALC:DELT2:Y?`

Outputs measurement value of delta marker 2.

Usage:

Query only

11.10.2.2 General Marker Settings

`DISPlay:MTABle`..... 226

DISPlay:MTABle <DisplayMode>

This command turns the marker table on and off.

Parameters:

<DisplayMode>

ON

Turns the marker table on.

OFF

Turns the marker table off.

AUTO

Turns the marker table on if 3 or more markers are active.

*RST: AUTO

Example:

DISP:MTAB ON

Activates the marker table.

Manual operation: See "Marker Table Display" on page 117**11.10.2.3 Positioning the Marker**

This chapter contains remote commands necessary to position the marker on a trace.

- [Positioning Normal Markers](#)227
- [Positioning Delta Markers](#).....229

Positioning Normal Markers

The following commands position markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT	227
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT	227
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]	228
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT	228
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT	228
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT	228
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]	228
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT	228

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

Usage: Event**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT**

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

Usage: Event**Manual operation:** See "Search Next Peak" on page 119

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Peak Search"](#) on page 119

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 119

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the minimum level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Search Minimum"](#) on page 119

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Usage: Event

Positioning Delta Markers

The following commands position delta markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....	229
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	229
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	229
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....	229
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....	229
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....	230
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	230
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....	230

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher value.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next higher value.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 119

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the highest level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Peak Search"](#) on page 119

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next higher minimum value.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 119

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the minimum level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Search Minimum"](#) on page 119

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Usage: Event

11.11 Importing and Exporting I/Q Data and Results

For details on importing and exporting I/Q data see [chapter 5, "I/Q Data Import and Export"](#), on page 58.

MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe	230
MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:COMMeNt	231
MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:STATe	231

MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe 1,<FileName>

This command restores I/Q data from a file.

The file extension is *.iq.tar.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the source file.

Example:

```
MMEM:LOAD:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'
```

Loads IQ data from the specified file.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "[I/Q Import](#)" on page 59

MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:COMMeNt <Comment>

This command adds a comment to a file that contains I/Q data.

The suffix <n> is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Comment> String containing the comment.

Example:

```
MMEM:STOR:IQ:COMM 'Device test 1b'
Creates a description for the export file.
MMEM:STOR:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:
\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'
Stores I/Q data and the comment to the specified file.
```

Manual operation: See "[I/Q Export](#)" on page 59

MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:STATe 1, <FileName>

This command writes the captured I/Q data to a file.

The suffix <n> is irrelevant.

The file extension is *.iq.tar. By default, the contents of the file are in 32-bit floating point format.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are to be stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error may occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FPS User Manual.

Parameters:

1

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example:

```
MMEM:STOR:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:
\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'
Stores the captured I/Q data to the specified file.
```

Manual operation: See "[I/Q Export](#)" on page 59

11.12 Configuring the Application Data Range (MSRA mode only)

In MSRA operating mode, only the MSRA Master actually captures data; the MSRA applications define an extract of the captured data for analysis, referred to as the **application data**.

For the 1xEV-DO BTS application, the application data range is defined by the same commands used to define the signal capture in Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode (see [SENSe:]CDPower:SET:COUNT on page 168). Be sure to select the correct measurement channel before executing this command.

In addition, a capture offset can be defined, i.e. an offset from the start of the captured data to the start of the application data for the 1xEV-DO BTS measurement.

The **analysis interval** used by the individual result displays cannot be edited, but is determined automatically. However, you can query the currently used analysis interval for a specific window.

The **analysis line** is displayed by default but can be hidden or re-positioned.

Remote commands exclusive to MSRA applications

The following commands are only available for MSRA application channels:

CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe:SHOW.....	232
CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe[:VALue].....	232
CALCulate<n>:MSRA:WINDow<n>:IVAL?.....	233
INITiate<n>:REFresh.....	233
[SENSe:]MSRA:CAPTure:OFFSet.....	233

CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe:SHOW

This command defines whether or not the analysis line is displayed in all time-based windows in all MSRA applications and the MSRA Master.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Note: even if the analysis line display is off, the indication whether or not the currently defined line position lies within the analysis interval of the active application remains in the window title bars.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe[:VALue] <Position>

This command defines the position of the analysis line for all time-based windows in all MSRA applications and the MSRA Master.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Position> Position of the analysis line in seconds. The position must lie within the measurement time of the MSRA measurement.
Default unit: s

CALCulate<n>:MSRA:WINDow<n>:IVAL?

This command queries the analysis interval for the window specified by the WINDow suffix <n> (the CALC suffix is irrelevant). This command is only available in application measurement channels, not the MSRA View or MSRA Master.

Return values:

<IntStart> Start value of the analysis interval in seconds
Default unit: s

<IntStop> Stop value of the analysis interval in seconds

Usage: Query only

INITiate<n>:REFresh

This function is only available if the Sequencer is deactivated (**SYSTem:SEQuencer SYST:SEQ:OFF**) and only for applications in MSRA mode, not the MSRA Master.

The data in the capture buffer is re-evaluated by the currently active application only. The results for any other applications remain unchanged.

(The suffix <n> is irrelevant.)

Example:

```
SYST:SEQ:OFF
Deactivates the scheduler
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a new data measurement and waits for the end of the
sweep.
INST:SEL 'IQ ANALYZER'
Selects the IQ Analyzer channel.
INIT:REFR
Refreshes the display for the I/Q Analyzer channel.
```

Usage: Event

[SENSe:]MSRA:CAPTure:OFFSet <Offset>

This setting is only available for applications in MSRA mode, not for the MSRA Master. It has a similar effect as the trigger offset in other measurements.

Parameters:

<Offset>

This parameter defines the time offset between the capture buffer start and the start of the extracted application data. The offset must be a positive value, as the application can only analyze data that is contained in the capture buffer.

Range: 0 to <Record length>

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "[Capture Offset](#)" on page 82

11.13 Querying the Status Registers

The following commands query the status registers specific to the 1xEV-DO applications. In addition, the 1xEV-DO applications also use the standard status registers of the R&S FPS.

For details on the common R&S FPS status registers refer to the description of remote commands basics in the R&S FPS User Manual.



*RST does not influence the status registers.

The `STATUS:QUESTIONable:SYNC` register contains information on the error situation in the code domain analysis of the 1xEV-DO applications. The bits can be queried with commands `STATUS:QUESTIONable:SYNC:CONDition?` on page 235 and `STATUS:QUESTIONable:SYNC[:EVENTt]?` on page 235.

Table 11-7: Status error bits in STATUS:QUESTIONable:SYNC register for 1xEV-DO applications

Bit No	Meaning
0	This bit is not used.
1	<p>Frame Sync failed. This bit is set when synchronization is not possible within the application. Possible reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrectly set frequency • Incorrectly set level • Incorrectly set PN Offset • Incorrectly set values for Invert Q • Invalid signal at input
2 to 3	These bits are not used.
4	<p>BTS application only:</p> <p>Preamble Current Slot missing</p> <p>This bit is set when the Preamble channel type is being investigated within the 1xEV-DO BTS application, and there is no preamble in the current slot. The measurement results that can be read out for the Preamble channel type are not valid!</p> <p>In MS application this bit is not used.</p>

Bit No	Meaning
5	BTS application only: Preamble Overall missing This bit is set when the Preamble channel type is being investigated within the 1xEV-DO BTS application, and there is no preamble in at least one of the slots being examined. The measurement results that can be read out for the Preamble channel type are not valid if the analysis takes all slots into account. (CDP with Average, Peak Code Domain Error, Composite EVM) In MS application this bit is not used.
6 to 14	These bits are not used.
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?	235
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:CONDition?	235
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:ENABle	235
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:NTRansition	236
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:PTRansition	236

STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC[:EVENT]? <ChannelName>

This command reads out the EVENT section of the status register.

The command also deletes the contents of the EVENT section.

Query parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:CONDition? <ChannelName>

This command reads out the CONDition section of the status register.

The command does not delete the contents of the EVENT section.

Query parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:ENABle <BitDefinition>, <ChannelName>

This command controls the ENABle part of a register.

The ENABLE part allows true conditions in the EVENT part of the status register to be reported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:NTRansition <BitDefinition>,<ChannelName>

This command controls the Negative TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:PTRansition <BitDefinition>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the Positive TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

11.14 Commands for Compatibility

The following commands are provided for compatibility to other signal analyzers only. For new remote control programs use the specified alternative commands.

CALCulate<n>:FEED.....	237
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:LIST[:STATe].....	237
[SENSe:]CDPower:LEVel:ADJust.....	238
[SENSe:]CDPower:PRESet	238

CALCulate<n>:FEED <Evaluation>

This command selects the evaluation method of the measured data that is to be displayed in the specified window.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the `LAYout` commands for new remote control programs (see [chapter 11.7.2, "Working with Windows in the Display"](#), on page 190).

Parameters:

<Evaluation> Type of evaluation you want to display.
See the table below for available parameter values.

Example:

`CALC:FEED 'XPOW:CDP'`

Selects the Code Domain Power result display.

Table 11-8: <Evaluation> parameter values

String Parameter	Text Parameter	Evaluation
'XTIM:CDP:BSTream'	BITStream	Bitstream
'XTIM:CDP:COMP:CONStellation'	CCONst	Composite Constellation
'XTIM:CDP:CBSTream'	CDBits	Composite Bitstream (MS mode with subtype 2 or 3 only)
'XTIM:CDP:COMP:CONSt'	CDConst	Composite Data Constellation (MS mode with subtype 2 or 3 only)
'XPOW:CDEPower'	CDEPower	Code Domain Error Power
'XTIM:CDP:COMP:EVM'	CDEVm	Composite EVM
'XPOW:CDP:RATio'	CDPower	Code Domain Power
'XTIM:CDP:MACCuracy'	CEVM	Composite EVM
'XTIM:CDP:ERR:CTable'	CTABLE	Channel Table
'XTIM:CDP:PVCHip'	PCHip PHSLot	Power vs Chip (BTS mode only) Power vs Halfslot (MS mode only)
'XTIM:CDP:ERR:PCDomain'	PCDerror	Peak Code Domain Error
'XTIM:CDP:PVSYmbol'	PSYMBOL	Power vs Symbol
'XTIM:CDP:ERR:SUMMary'	RSUMmary CRESults GRESults	Result Summary Channel Results (BTS mode only) General Results (BTS mode only)
'XPOW:CDP:RATio'	SCONst	Symbol Constellation
'XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM'	SEVM	Symbol EVM

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:LIST[:STATe] <State>

Opens a new window to display a list evaluation.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the `LAYout` commands for new remote control programs (see [chapter 11.7.2, "Working with Windows in the Display"](#), on page 190).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

[SENSe:]CDPower:LEVel:ADJust

This command adjusts the reference level to the measured channel power. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S FPS or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Note that this command is retained for compatibility reasons only. For new R&S FPS programs use `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 180.

[SENSe:]CDPower:PRESet

This command resets the 1xEV-DO channel to its predefined settings. Any RF measurement is aborted and the measurement type is reset to Code Domain Analysis.

Note that this command is retained for compatibility reasons only. For new remote control programs use the `SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute]` command.

Usage: Event

A Annex

A.1 Predefined Channel Tables

Predefined channel tables offer access to a quick configuration for the channel search. The "1xEV-DO BTS Analysis" option provides the following set of channel tables compliant with the 1xEV-DO specification:

- **DOQPSK:**
Channel table with channel types PILOT/MAC/PREAMBLE/DATA with modulation type QPSK in channel type DATA and the following listed active codes in channel types.
- **DO8PSK:**
Channel table with channel types PILOT/MAC/PREAMBLE/DATA with modulation type 8-PSK in channel type DATA and the following listed active codes in channel types.
- **DO16QAM:**
Channel table with channel types PILOT/MAC/PREAMBLE/DATA with modulation type 16-QAM in channel type DATA and the following listed active codes in channel types.
- **DO_IDLE:**
Channel table with channel types PILOT/MAC – known as IDLE slot, since it does not contain any active channels in the DATA channel type.

Table 1-1: Base station channel table DOQPSK with QPSK modulation in DATA area

Channel Type	No. of Channels	Code Channel (Walsh Code.SF)	Modulation/Mapping
Pilot	1	0.32	BPSK-I
Mac	5	2.64 (RA) 3.64 4.64 34.64 35.64	BPSK-I BPSK-I BPSK-I BPSK-Q BPSK-Q
Preamble (64 chips long)	1	3.32	BPSK-I
Data	16	0.16 1.16 2.16 ... 13.16 14.16 15.16	QPSK QPSK QPSK ... QPSK QPSK QPSK

Table 1-2: Base station channel table DO8PSK with 8-PSK modulation in DATA area

Channel Type	Number of Channels	Code Channel (Walsh Code.SF)	Modulation/ Mapping
Pilot	1	0.32	BPSK-I
Mac	5	2.64 (RA) 3.64 4.64 34.64 35.64	BPSK-I BPSK-I BPSK-I BPSK-Q BPSK-Q
Preamble (64 chips long)	1	3.32	BPSK-I
Data	16	0.16 1.16 2.16 ... 13.16 14.16 15.16	8-PSK 8-PSK 8-PSK ... 8-PSK 8-PSK 8-PSK

Table 1-3: Base station channel table DO16QAM with 16QAM modulation in DATA area

Channel Type	Number of Channels	Code Channel (Walsh Code.SF)	Modulation/ Mapping
Pilot	1	0.32	BPSK-I
Mac	5	2.64 (RA) 3.64 4.64 34.64 35.64	BPSK-I BPSK-I BPSK-I BPSK-Q BPSK-Q
Preamble (64 chips long)	1	3.32	BPSK-I
Data	16	0.16 1.16 2.16 ... 13.16 14.16 15.16	16QAM 16QAM 16QAM ... 16QAM 16QAM 16QAM

Table 1-4: Base station test model DO_IDLE for idle slot configuration

Channel Type	Number of Channels	Code Channel (Walsh Code.SF)	Modulation/ Mapping
Pilot	1	0.32	BPSK-I
Mac	5	2.64 (RA)	BPSK-I

Table 1-5: Mobile station channel table PICH

Channel type	Code channel (Walsh Code.SF)	Mapping	Activity
PICH	0.16	I	1111 1111 1111 1111

Table 1-6: Mobile station channel table PICHRR

Channel type	Code channel (Walsh Code.SF)	Mapping	Activity
PICH	0.16	I	1111 1111 1111 1111
RRI	0.16	I	1010 1010 1010 1010

Table 1-7: Mobile station channel table 5CHANS

Channel type	Code channel (Walsh Code.SF)	Mapping	Activity
PICH	0.16	I	1111 1111 1111 1111
RRI	0.16	I	1010 1010 1010 1010
DATA	2.4	Q	1111 1111 1111 1111
ACK	4.8	I	0000 0000 0000 1000
DRC	8.16	Q	0110 0000 0000 0000

A.2 Channel Type Characteristics

At a chip rate of 1.2288 MHz, the symbol rate results as 1.2288MHz/spreading factor. The bit rate depends on how many bits describe a symbol in the modulation type being used.

BTS signals

Due to the different PREAMBLE lengths, the DATA area is shortened depending on the PREAMBLE. All relationships can be seen in the following table:

Table 1-8: Relationship between various parameters in 1xEV-DO BTS application

Channel type	Code class	Sub-type	SF	Symbol rate	Modulation type	Chips per slot	Symbols per slot and code	Bits per slot and code	
								Mapping I or Q	Mapping complex
PILOT	5		32	38.4 kbps	BPSK-I	$96 \cdot 2 = 192$	6	6	12
MAC	6	0/1	64	19.2 kbps	BPSK-I, BPSK-Q	$64 \cdot 4 = 256$	4	4	8

Channel Type Characteristics

Channel type	Code class	Sub-type	SF	Symbol rate	Modulation type	Chips per slot	Sym-bols per slot and code	Bits per slot and code			
								Mapping I or Q		Mapping complex	
		2/3	128	9.6 ksps	BPSK-I, BPSK-Q, OOK-ACK-I, OOK-ACK- Q, OOK-NAK-I, OOK-NAK-Q	128*2 = 256	2	2	4		
PREAMBLE	5	0/1	32	38.4 ksps	BPSK-I	Preamble length:					
						64:	2	2	4		
						128:	4	4	8		
						256:	8	8	16		
						512:	16	16	32		
						1024:	32	32	64		
		2	64	19.2 ksps	BPSK-I	Preamble length:					
						64:	1	1	2		
						128:	2	2	4		
						256:	4	4	8		
						512:	8	8	16		
						1024:	16	16	32		
		3	128	9.6 ksps	BPSK-I or BPSK-Q	Preamble length:					
						64:	0.5	0.5	1		
						128:	1	1	2		
						256:	2	2	4		
						512:	4	4	8		
						1024:	8	8	16		
DATA	4	0/1/2	16	76.8 ksps	QPSK, 8-PSK, 16-QAM	400*4 - PreambleChips= DataNettoChips					
					Mapping always complex Modulation type:						
		3	16		64-QAM		QPSK	8-PSK	16-QAM	64-QAM	

MS signals

Table 1-9: Relationship between various channel parameters in the 1xEV-DO MS application

Data rate [ksps]	Spreading factor	Code class	Symbols per half-slot
76.8	16	4	64
153.6	8	3	128
307.2	4	2	256

Table 1-10: Relationship between modulation type and bits per symbol

Modulation type	Bits per symbol
BPSK	1
2BPSK	2
QPSK	2
8-PSK	3
16QAM	4
B4	1
Q2	4
Q4	2
Q4Q2	6
E4E2	9

A.3 Reference: Supported Bandclasses

The bandclass defines the frequency band used for ACLR and SEM measurements. It also determines the corresponding limits and ACLR channel settings according to the 1xEV-DO standard. The used bandclass is defined in the SEM or ACLR measurement settings (see "[Bandclass](#)" on page 101).

Table 1-11: Supported bandclasses for 1xEV-DO RF measurements

Bandclass	SCPI para	Description
0	0	800 MHz Cellular Band
1	1	1.9 GHz PCS Band
2	2	TACS Band
3A	3	JTACS Band: >832 MHz and ≤ 834 MHz >838 MHz and ≤ 846 MHz >860 MHz and ≤ 895 MHz

Bandclass	SCPI para	Description
3B	21	JTACS Band: >810 MHz and ≤ 860 MHz except: >832 MHz and ≤ 834 MHz >838 MHz and ≤ 846 MHz
3C	22	JTACS Band: ≤810 MHz and >895 MHz
4	4	Korean PCS Band
5	5	450 MHz NMT Band
6	6	2 GHz IMT-2000 Band
7	7	700 MHz Band
8	8	1800 MHz Band
9	9	900 MHz Band
10	10	Secondary 800 MHz
11	11	400 MHz European PAMR Band
12	12	800 MHz PAMR Band
13	13	2.5 GHz IMT-2000 Extension Band
14	14	US PCS 1.9 GHz Band
15	15	AWS Band
16	16	US 2.5 GHz Band
17	17	US 2.5 GHz Forward Link Only Band

A.4 I/Q Data File Format (iq-tar)

I/Q data is packed in a file with the extension `.iq.tar`. An iq-tar file contains I/Q data in binary format together with meta information that describes the nature and the source of data, e.g. the sample rate. The objective of the iq-tar file format is to separate I/Q data from the meta information while still having both inside one file. In addition, the file format allows you to preview the I/Q data in a web browser, and allows you to include user-specific data.

The iq-tar container packs several files into a single `.tar` archive file. Files in `.tar` format can be unpacked using standard archive tools (see http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_file_archivers) available for most operating systems. The advantage of `.tar` files is that the archived files inside the `.tar` file are not changed (not compressed) and thus it is possible to read the I/Q data directly within the archive without the need to unpack (untar) the `.tar` file first.

Contained files

An iq-tar file must contain the following files:

- **I/Q parameter XML file**, e.g. `xyz.xml`
Contains meta information about the I/Q data (e.g. sample rate). The filename can be defined freely, but there must be only one single I/Q parameter XML file inside an iq-tar file.
- **I/Q data binary file**, e.g. `xyz.complex.float32`
Contains the binary I/Q data of all channels. There must be only one single I/Q data binary file inside an iq-tar file.

Optionally, an iq-tar file can contain the following file:

- **I/Q preview XSLT file**, e.g. `open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt`
Contains a stylesheet to display the I/Q parameter XML file and a preview of the I/Q data in a web browser.
A sample stylesheet is available at http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/file/open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt.

A.4.1 I/Q Parameter XML File Specification



The content of the I/Q parameter XML file must comply with the XML schema `RsIqTar.xsd` available at: <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/file/RsIqTar.xsd>.

In particular, the order of the XML elements must be respected, i.e. iq-tar uses an "ordered XML schema". For your own implementation of the iq-tar file format make sure to validate your XML file against the given schema.

The following example shows an I/Q parameter XML file. The XML elements and attributes are explained in the following sections.

Sample I/Q parameter XML file: `xyz.xml`

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<?xml-stylesheet type="text/xsl"
href="open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt"?>
<RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat fileFormatVersion="1"
xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="RsIqTar.xsd"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <Name>FSV-K10</Name>
  <Comment>Here is a comment</Comment>
  <DateTime>2011-01-24T14:02:49</DateTime>
  <Samples>68751</Samples>
  <Clock unit="Hz">6.5e+006</Clock>
  <Format>complex</Format>
  <DataType>float32</DataType>
  <ScalingFactor unit="V">1</ScalingFactor>
  <NumberOfChannels>1</NumberOfChannels>
  <DataFilename>xyz.complex.float32</DataFilename>
  <UserData>
```

```

    <UserDefinedElement>Example</UserDefinedElement>
</UserData>
    <PreviewData>...</PreviewData>
</RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat>

```

Element	Description
RS_IQ_TAR_File-Format	The root element of the XML file. It must contain the attribute <code>fileFormatVersion</code> that contains the number of the file format definition. Currently, <code>fileFormatVersion "2"</code> is used.
Name	Optional: describes the device or application that created the file.
Comment	Optional: contains text that further describes the contents of the file.
DateTime	Contains the date and time of the creation of the file. Its type is <code>xs:dateTime</code> (see <code>RsIqTar.xsd</code>).
Samples	Contains the number of samples of the I/Q data. For multi-channel signals all channels have the same number of samples. One sample can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A complex number represented as a pair of I and Q values • A complex number represented as a pair of magnitude and phase values • A real number represented as a single real value See also <code>Format</code> element.
Clock	Contains the clock frequency in Hz, i.e. the sample rate of the I/Q data. A signal generator typically outputs the I/Q data at a rate that equals the clock frequency. If the I/Q data was captured with a signal analyzer, the signal analyzer used the clock frequency as the sample rate. The attribute <code>unit</code> must be set to "Hz".
Format	Specifies how the binary data is saved in the I/Q data binary file (see <code>DataFilename</code> element). Every sample must be in the same format. The format can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>complex</code>: Complex number in cartesian format, i.e. I and Q values interleaved. I and Q are unitless • <code>real</code>: Real number (unitless) • <code>polar</code>: Complex number in polar format, i.e. magnitude (unitless) and phase (rad) values interleaved. Requires <code>DataType = float32</code> or <code>float64</code>
DataType	Specifies the binary format used for samples in the I/Q data binary file (see <code>DataFilename</code> element and chapter A.4.2, "I/Q Data Binary File" , on page 248). The following data types are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>int8</code>: 8 bit signed integer data • <code>int16</code>: 16 bit signed integer data • <code>int32</code>: 32 bit signed integer data • <code>float32</code>: 32 bit floating point data (IEEE 754) • <code>float64</code>: 64 bit floating point data (IEEE 754)
ScalingFactor	Optional: describes how the binary data can be transformed into values in the unit Volt. The binary I/Q data itself has no unit. To get an I/Q sample in the unit Volt the saved samples have to be multiplied by the value of the <code>ScalingFactor</code> . For polar data only the magnitude value has to be multiplied. For multi-channel signals the <code>ScalingFactor</code> must be applied to all channels. The attribute <code>unit</code> must be set to "V". The <code>ScalingFactor</code> must be > 0. If the <code>ScalingFactor</code> element is not defined, a value of 1 V is assumed.

Element	Description
NumberOfChannels	Optional: specifies the number of channels, e.g. of a MIMO signal, contained in the I/Q data binary file. For multi-channels, the I/Q samples of the channels are expected to be interleaved within the I/Q data file (see chapter A.4.2, "I/Q Data Binary File" , on page 248). If the <code>NumberOfChannels</code> element is not defined, one channel is assumed.
DataFilename	Contains the filename of the I/Q data binary file that is part of the iq-tar file. It is recommended that the filename uses the following convention: <xyz>.<Format>.<Channels>ch.<Type> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <xyz> = a valid Windows file name • <Format> = complex, polar or real (see <code>Format</code> element) • <Channels> = Number of channels (see <code>NumberOfChannels</code> element) • <Type> = float32, float64, int8, int16, int32 or int64 (see <code>DataType</code> element) Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xyz.complex.1ch.float32 • xyz.polar.1ch.float64 • xyz.real.1ch.int16 • xyz.complex.16ch.int8
UserData	Optional: contains user, application or device-specific XML data which is not part of the iq-tar specification. This element can be used to store additional information, e.g. the hardware configuration. User data must be valid XML content.
PreviewData	Optional: contains further XML elements that provide a preview of the I/Q data. The preview data is determined by the routine that saves an iq-tar file (e.g. R&S FPS). For the definition of this element refer to the <code>RsIqTar.xsd</code> schema. Note that the preview can be only displayed by current web browsers that have JavaScript enabled and if the XSLT stylesheet <code>open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt</code> is available.

Example: ScalingFactor

Data stored as `int16` and a desired full scale voltage of 1 V

$\text{ScalingFactor} = 1 \text{ V} / \text{maximum int16 value} = 1 \text{ V} / 2^{15} = 3.0517578125 \text{e-5 V}$

Scaling Factor	Numerical value	Numerical value x ScalingFactor
Minimum (negative) int16 value	$-2^{15} = -32768$	-1 V
Maximum (positive) int16 value	$2^{15}-1 = 32767$	0.999969482421875 V

Example: PreviewData in XML

```

<PreviewData>
  <ArrayOfChannel length="1">
    <Channel>
      <PowerVsTime>
        <Min>
          <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
            <float>-134</float>
            <float>-142</float>
            ...
            <float>-140</float>
          </ArrayOfFloat>
        </Min>
      </PowerVsTime>
    </Channel>
  </ArrayOfChannel>
</PreviewData>

```

```

        </Min>
        <Max>
            <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
                <float>-70</float>
                <float>-71</float>
                ...
                <float>-69</float>
            </ArrayOfFloat>
        </Max>
    </PowerVsTime>
    <Spectrum>
        <Min>
            <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
                <float>-133</float>
                <float>-111</float>
                ...
                <float>-111</float>
            </ArrayOfFloat>
        </Min>
        <Max>
            <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
                <float>-67</float>
                <float>-69</float>
                ...
                <float>-70</float>
                <float>-69</float>
            </ArrayOfFloat>
        </Max>
    </Spectrum>
    <IQ>
        <Histogram width="64" height="64">0123456789...0</Histogram>
    </IQ>
</Channel>
</ArrayOfChannel>
</PreviewData>

```

A.4.2 I/Q Data Binary File

The I/Q data is saved in binary format according to the format and data type specified in the XML file (see `Format` element and `DataType` element). To allow reading and writing of streamed I/Q data, all data is interleaved, i.e. complex values are interleaved pairs of I and Q values and multi-channel signals contain interleaved (complex) samples for channel 0, channel 1, channel 2 etc. If the `NumberOfChannels` element is not defined, one channel is presumed.

Example: Element order for real data (1 channel)

```

I[0],                // Real sample 0
I[1],                // Real sample 1

```



```
I[2],                // Real sample 2
...
```

Example: Element order for complex cartesian data (1 channel)

```
I[0], Q[0],          // Real and imaginary part of complex sample 0
I[1], Q[1],          // Real and imaginary part of complex sample 1
I[2], Q[2],          // Real and imaginary part of complex sample 2
...
```

Example: Element order for complex polar data (1 channel)

```
Mag[0], Phi[0],      // Magnitude and phase part of complex sample 0
Mag[1], Phi[1],      // Magnitude and phase part of complex sample 1
Mag[2], Phi[2],      // Magnitude and phase part of complex sample 2
...
```

Example: Element order for complex cartesian data (3 channels)

Complex data: I[channel no][time index], Q[channel no][time index]

```
I[0][0], Q[0][0],    // Channel 0, Complex sample 0
I[1][0], Q[1][0],    // Channel 1, Complex sample 0
I[2][0], Q[2][0],    // Channel 2, Complex sample 0

I[0][1], Q[0][1],    // Channel 0, Complex sample 1
I[1][1], Q[1][1],    // Channel 1, Complex sample 1
I[2][1], Q[2][1],    // Channel 2, Complex sample 1

I[0][2], Q[0][2],    // Channel 0, Complex sample 2
I[1][2], Q[1][2],    // Channel 1, Complex sample 2
I[2][2], Q[2][2],    // Channel 2, Complex sample 2
...
```

Example: Element order for complex cartesian data (1 channel)

This example demonstrates how to store complex cartesian data in float32 format using MATLAB®.

```
% Save vector of complex cartesian I/Q data, i.e. iqiqiq...
N = 100
iq = randn(1,N)+1j*randn(1,N)
fid = fopen('xyz.complex.float32','w');
for k=1:length(iq)
    fwrite(fid, single(real(iq(k))), 'float32');
    fwrite(fid, single(imag(iq(k))), 'float32');
end
fclose(fid)
```

List of Remote Commands (1xEV-DO)

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL.....	178
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation.....	178
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE.....	179
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer.....	179
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer.....	179
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel.....	180
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNT.....	176
[SENSe:]CDP:SMODE.....	168
[SENSe:]CDPower:AVERage.....	180
[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE.....	183
[SENSe:]CDPower:CTYPE.....	184
[SENSe:]CDPower:ICTReshold.....	173
[SENSe:]CDPower:IQLength.....	167
[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:I.....	151
[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:Q.....	151
[SENSe:]CDPower:LEVel:ADJust.....	238
[SENSe:]CDPower:MAPPING.....	184
[SENSe:]CDPower:MMODE.....	184
[SENSe:]CDPower:NORMALize.....	180
[SENSe:]CDPower:OPERation.....	181
[SENSe:]CDPower:ORDER.....	181
[SENSe:]CDPower:PDISplay.....	182
[SENSe:]CDPower:PNOFFset.....	151
[SENSe:]CDPower:PREFerence.....	182
[SENSe:]CDPower:PRESet	238
[SENSe:]CDPower:QINVert.....	168
[SENSe:]CDPower:SET.....	185
[SENSe:]CDPower:SET:COUNT.....	168
[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT.....	185
[SENSe:]CDPower:TPMeas.....	182
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer.....	154
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP.....	155
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO.....	155
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK.....	156
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTOR.....	156
[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet.....	156
[SENSe:]MSRA:CAPTure:OFFSet.....	233
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT.....	177
ABORT.....	198
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF.....	225
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....	229
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	229
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....	229
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	229
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....	229
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....	230
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....	230

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]	230
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X	225
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X:RELative?	226
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:Y?	226
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>[:STATe]	225
CALCulate<n>:FEED	237
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?	218
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:PVTime:REFerence	186
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:PVTime:RVALue	187
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF	224
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctIon:CDPower[:BTS]:RESult?	204
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctIon:POWer<sb>:RESult?	219
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT	227
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT	227
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT	228
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]	228
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT	228
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT	228
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT	228
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]	228
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X	224
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?	207
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]	224
CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe:SHOW	232
CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe[:VALue]	232
CALCulate<n>:MSRA:WINDow<n>:IVAL?	233
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<t>?	221
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:BCLass BANDclass	188
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:CATalog?	170
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COMMeNt	173
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COpy	171
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DATA	173
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DATA	175
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DELeTe	172
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:NAME	176
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:REStoRe	172
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:SELeCt	172
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE[:STATe]	172
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FiLTeR:COFFreQuency	148
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FiLTeR:ROFF	148
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FiLTeR:TYPe	149
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:FiLTeR[:STATe]	149
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier:MALGo	150
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MCARrier[:STATe]	150
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:MEASurement	146
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:BURSt:CENTer	187
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:FREStArT	187
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:LIST:RESult?	221
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:LIST[:STATe]	237
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:RFSLot	188

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:SUBType.....	150
DIAGnostic:SErvice:NSource.....	154
DISPlay:FORMat.....	189
DISPlay:MTABle.....	226
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE.....	189
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE.....	222
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE.....	157
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MAXimum.....	157
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MINimum.....	157
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision.....	158
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel.....	158
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet.....	158
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe].....	223
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA.....	196
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA.....	197
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe.....	198
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe.....	197
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator.....	218
FORMat[:DATA].....	208
INITiate<n>:CONMeas.....	199
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous.....	200
INITiate<n>:REFResh.....	233
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt.....	201
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate.....	201
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:MODE.....	201
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:REFResh[:ALL].....	202
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate].....	200
INPut:ATTenuation.....	159
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....	160
INPut:COUPling.....	152
INPut:DPAth.....	152
INPut:EATT.....	160
INPut:EATT:AUTO.....	160
INPut:EATT:STATe.....	161
INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe].....	153
INPut:GAIN:STATe.....	159
INPut:IMPedance.....	153
INPut:SElect.....	153
INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate.....	143
INSTrument:CREate:REPLace.....	144
INSTrument:CREate[:NEW].....	143
INSTrument:DELeTe.....	144
INSTrument:LIST?.....	144
INSTrument:REName.....	145
INSTrument[:SElect].....	146
LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?.....	190
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?.....	192
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?.....	192
LAYout:REMove[:WINDow].....	193
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow].....	193

LAYout:SPLitter.....	193
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?.....	195
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?.....	195
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMOve.....	196
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace.....	196
MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe.....	230
MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:COMMeNt.....	231
MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:STATe.....	231
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe.....	217
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection.....	165
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel.....	166
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe.....	166
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate.....	167
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth.....	167
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?.....	235
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:ENABLe.....	235
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:NTRansition.....	236
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:PTRansition.....	236
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?.....	235
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute].....	146
SYSTem:SEQuencer.....	202
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	208
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIME.....	162
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME].....	162
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff.....	162
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis.....	162
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower.....	163
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower.....	163
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower.....	164
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo.....	164
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>].....	163
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe.....	164
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce.....	164

Index

Symbols

1xEV-DO	
Introduction	10
Measurements	14
Remote commands	137
RF measurements	34
1xEV-DO application	
Basics	43
1xEV-DO mode	
Error messages	120
Optimizing	120
Troubleshooting	120
5CHANS	
Predefined channel table	239, 241
64-QAM	
Modulation type	50

A

Aborting	
Sweep	93, 94
AC/DC coupling	70
Access	
Operation mode	48
ACK	
Channel type	47
ACLR	
1xEV-DO results	36
Bandclasses	101, 102, 188, 243
Configuring (1xEV-DO)	100
Results (remote)	219
Activating	
1xEV-DO measurements (remote)	143
Active channels	15, 16
Quasi-inactive	46
Adjacent channel leakage ratio	
see ACLR	36
Agilent	
Long code generation mode	45
Alias power	22
Amplitude	
Configuration	74
Configuring (remote)	157
Settings	74
Analysis	
BTS Code Domain Settings	105, 106
Remote commands	222
RF (remote)	222
RF measurements	105
Settings	105
Analysis interval	
MSRA	84, 85, 167
Analysis line	56
Applications	
Adopted parameters	61
Switching	61
Attenuation	76
Auto	76
Configuring (remote)	159
Electronic	76
External	55

Manual	76
Option	76
Auto all	94
Auto level	
Hysteresis	96
Reference level	76, 95
Softkey	76, 95
Auto scaling	78
Auto settings	94
Meastime Auto	95
Meastime Manual	95
Remote commands	177
Autosearch	
Channel detection	46
Auxiliary pilot	
Synchronization	45, 85
Average count	93

B

B4	
Modulation types	50
Bandclasses	
ACLR	243
Defining	101, 102, 188
SEM	243
Supported	243
Bandwidth	
Coverage, MSRA mode	56
Menu	61
Bit-Reverse	
Sort order	52, 107, 181
Bitstream	
Evaluation method	20
Trace results	210
Branches	51
Analysis	46
Evaluation range	110, 112, 184
Retrieving	210
Selecting	110, 112, 184
BTS (Base transceiver station)	10
Burst Fit	99
Power vs Time (remote)	187

C

Capture Length	84, 167
Capture offset	
MSRA applications	82, 85
Remote	233
Softkey	82
Carrier Frequency Error	15
CCDF	
1xEV-DO results	39
Configuring (1xEV-DO)	103
CDA	14
Analysis settings (BTS)	105, 106
Configuring	61
Configuring (remote)	147
Evaluation settings BTS (remote)	180
Parameters	15
Performing	121
Results	15

- CDE
 - Peak, see PCDE 27
- CDEP
 - =Code Domain Error Power 21
 - Color assignment 22
 - Evaluation method 21
 - Trace results 212
- CDP
 - Absolute/Relative 106, 108, 182
 - Average 106, 108, 180
 - Channel table 91
 - Color assignment 22
 - Display 106, 108, 182
 - Evaluation method 21
 - Measurement examples 128
 - Reference power 108, 182
 - Results (remote) 204
 - Retrieving 210
 - Trace results 213, 214
 - Triggered (Measurement example) 130
- Center frequency 73
 - Deviation (Measurement example) 130
 - Softkey 73
 - Step size 74
- Channel bandwidth
 - MSRA mode 56
- Channel bar 12
- Channel detection
 - Autosearch 46
 - Configuring 86
 - Methods 46
 - Predefined tables 46
 - Remote commands 169, 170
 - Search mode 86, 172
 - Softkey 85
- Channel number 17
 - Configuring in table 90, 92
 - Retrieving 210
- Channel power ACLR
 - see ACLR 36
- Channel tables
 - 5CHANS 239, 241
 - Adding channels 89
 - CDP 91
 - Channel number 90, 92
 - Channel status 91, 92
 - Channel type 90, 92
 - Comment 89, 173
 - Comparison 46
 - Configuring 113, 122
 - Configuring (remote) 173
 - Copying 88, 171
 - Creating 87, 176
 - Creating from measurement 89, 146
 - Deleting 88, 172
 - Deleting channels 89
 - Details (BTS) 89
 - Details (MS) 91
 - DO_IDLE 239, 240
 - DO8PSK 239, 240
 - DO16QAM 239, 240
 - Domain conflict 91
 - DOQPSK 239
 - Editing 88
 - Evaluation method 21
 - Managing 87
 - Managing (remote) 170
 - Mapping 92
 - Name 89, 176
 - Parameters 113
 - PICH 239, 241
 - PICHRRI 239, 241
 - Predefined 239
 - RECENT 87, 170
 - Results (remote) 208
 - Selected 87, 170
 - Selecting 87, 172, 176
 - Settings 88
 - Sorting 89
 - Trace results 210
- Channel types
 - ACK 47
 - BTS 47
 - Configuring in table 90, 92
 - DATA 47
 - Detected (MS) 47
 - DRC 47
 - Evaluation 111
 - MAC 47
 - MS 47
 - Parameter values (remote) 169, 170
 - PICH 47
 - PILOT 47
 - PREAMBLE 47
 - Remote 184
 - Retrieving 210
 - RRI 47
 - Special (MS) 47
- Channels 241
 - Active 15, 16, 86, 91, 92, 173
 - Bandwidth 241
 - Bitstream 20
 - Evaluation range 109, 111
 - Inactive, showing 113
 - Number 241
 - Parameters 17
 - Power 17
 - Selected (Display) 13
 - Status 22, 25, 91, 92
 - Threshold 25
 - Type 17
- Chip Rate Error 15
 - Results (remote) 204
- Chips
 - per slot 241
- Closing
 - Channels (remote) 144
 - Windows (remote) 193, 196
- Code class 17
 - BTS application 241
 - MS application 243
- Code Display Order 107, 181
- Code domain 241
- Code Domain Analysis
 - see CDA 14
- Code Domain Error Power
 - see CDEP 21
- Code Domain Power
 - see CDP 21
- Code domain settings
 - Softkey 105, 106

Code number 17
 Remote 183
 see also Channel number 241
 Selecting 109, 111
 Code Power Display 182
 Codes 241
 Long 44
 Mapping 51
 Power display 106, 108
 Quasi-inactive 46
 Short 44
 Sorting 21, 52, 107, 181
 Complementary cumulative distribution function
 see CCDF 39
 Composite Constellation
 Evaluation method 23
 Trace results 214
 Composite data
 Bitstream, trace results 214
 Constellation, trace results 215
 EVM 18
 EVM, trace results 215
 Modulation 18
 Power 15
 Composite EVM 16
 Evaluation method 25
 Measurement examples 133
 Trace results 215
 Continue single sweep
 Softkey 94
 Continuous sweep
 Softkey 93
 Conventions
 SCPI commands 138
 Copying
 Measurement channel (remote) 143
 Coupling
 Input (remote) 152
 Cut-off frequency
 RRC filter 66, 69, 148

D

Data acquisition
 MSRA 84, 85, 167
 see Signal capturing 83
 Data channel 47
 Evaluation 111
 Data format
 Remote 208
 Data input 69
 Data output 69
 Data rate
 MS application 243
 DC offset
 see IQ offset 106, 108
 Default values
 Preset 62
 Delta markers
 Defining 116
 Delta RRI/PICH 15
 Diagrams
 Evaluation method 40
 Footer information 13
 Direct path
 Remote 152

Display
 Configuration, remote 237
 Configuration, softkey 14
 Configuration, Softkey 60
 Information 12
 DO_IDLE
 Predefined channel table 239, 240
 DO8PSK
 Predefined channel table 239, 240
 DO16QAM
 Predefined channel table 239, 240
 Domain conflict
 Channel table 91
 DOQPSK
 Predefined channel table 239
 DRC
 Channel type 47
 Drop-out time
 Trigger 81
 Duplicating
 Measurement channel (remote) 143

E

E4E2
 Modulation type 50
 Electronic input attenuation 76
 Eliminating
 IQ offset 106, 108, 180
 Enhanced algorithm
 Multicarrier signals 66, 68, 150
 Error messages 120
 Error vector magnitude
 see EVM 25
 Errors
 IF OVLD 75
 Evaluation methods
 Remote 190
 Evaluation range
 Branch 110, 112, 184
 Channel 109, 111
 Remote commands 183
 Sets 84, 110, 112, 185
 Settings 105
 Slot 110, 112
 Softkey 109, 111
 Evaluations
 CDA 19
 RF 40
 see also Result Displays 14
 Selecting 14
 EVM
 Composite 25
 Results (remote) 204
 vs symbol 17, 32
 Exporting
 I/Q data 58, 59, 61, 248
 I/Q data (remote) 230
 Softkey 59
 Trace results (remote) 217
 External trigger 80
 Level (remote) 163

F

Files	
Format, I/Q data	244
I/Q data binary XML	248
I/Q parameter XML	245
Filter types	
Multicarrier	66, 68, 149
Filters	
Cut-off frequency	66, 69, 148
Multicarrier signals	51, 66, 68, 149
Roll-off factor	66, 69, 148
YIG (remote)	153
Format	
Data (remote)	208
Frame synchronization	45, 85
Free Run	
Trigger	80
Frequency	
Configuration	73
Configuration (remote)	154
Offset	74
Frequency error	
Measurement examples	128
Results (remote)	204
Frontend	
Configuring	73
Configuring (remote)	154

H

Hadamard	
Sort order	52, 107, 181
Half-slot	
Power	29
Hardware settings	
Displayed	13
Hysteresis	
Lower (Auto level)	96
Trigger	81
Upper (Auto level)	96

I

I/Q data	
Export file binary data description	248
Export file parameter description	245
Exporting	59, 61
Exporting (remote)	230
Importing	59, 61
Importing (remote)	230
Importing/Exporting	58
I/Q Power	
Trigger level (remote)	163
IF Power	
Trigger	80
Trigger level (remote)	163
Impedance	
Remote	153
Setting	70
Importing	
I/Q data	58, 59, 61, 245
I/Q data (remote)	230
Softkey	59
Inactive Channel Threshold	86, 173
Inactive channels	
Power	16

Input

Coupling	70
Coupling (remote)	152
RF	70
Settings	69, 77
Source Configuration (softkey)	69
Source, Radio frequency (RF)	69
Installation	10
Invert Q	84, 168
IQ imbalance	16
Results (remote)	204
IQ offset	16
Eliminating	106, 108, 180
Results (remote)	204

K**Keys**

BW	61
LINES	61
MKR ->	118
MKR FUNCT	61
Peak Search	119
RUN CONT	93
RUN SINGLE	94
SPAN	61

L**Lines**

Menu	61
Long codes	44
Agilent signals	45
Generation	45
Mask	68
Mask (remote)	151
Scrambling	45, 51
Low-pass filter	
Multicarrier	66, 68, 149
Lower Level Hysteresis	96

M

MAC channel	47
Evaluation	111
Power	17
Mag Error vs Chip	
Evaluation	26
Mapping	17, 51, 241
Channel table	92
I/Q branches	92
Mode (remote)	184
Retrieving	210
Selecting	110, 112, 184
Marker Functions	
Menu	61
Marker table	
Configuring	116
Evaluation method	41
Markers	
Configuring	115
Configuring (remote)	224, 226
Configuring (softkey)	114
Deactivating	116
Delta markers	116
Minimum	119
Minimum (remote control)	227

- Next minimum 119
- Next minimum (remote control) 227
- Next peak 119
- Next peak (remote control) 227
- Peak 119
- Peak (remote control) 227
- Positioning 118
- Querying position (remote) 207
- Search settings 117
- Settings (remote) 224
- State 115
- Table 117
- Table (evaluation method) 41
- Type 116
- Maximizing
 - Windows (remote) 189
- Maximum
 - Y-axis 78
- Measurement channel
 - Activating (remote) 143
 - Creating (remote) 143, 144
 - Deleting (remote) 144
 - Duplicating (remote) 143
 - Querying (remote) 144
 - Renaming (remote) 145
 - Replacing (remote) 144
- Measurement examples 125
 - CDP 128
 - Center frequency deviation 130
 - Composite EVM 133
 - Frequency error 128
 - PCDE 134
 - RHO factor 134
 - SEM 127
 - Signal channel power 125
 - Synchronization 129
 - Trigger offset 132
 - Triggered CDP 130
 - Wrong PN offset 132
- Measurement time
 - Auto settings 95
- Measurements
 - Results (remote) 204
 - RF 34
 - Selecting 60, 64
 - Selecting (remote) 146
 - Starting (remote) 198
 - Types 14
- Minimum 119
 - Marker positioning 119
 - Next 119
 - Y-axis 78
- MKR ->
 - Key 118
- Modulation
 - Accuracy 25
 - Bits per symbol 241, 243
 - Type 18
- Modulation types
 - BTS 241
 - MAC 50
 - MS 243
 - ON/OFF keying 50
 - OOKA 50
 - OOKN 50
 - Subtype 2 50
- MS (Mobile station) 10
- MSR ACLR
 - Results (remote) 219
- MSRA
 - Analysis interval 84, 85, 167
 - Operating mode 55
- MSRA applications
 - Capture offset 82, 85
 - Capture offset (remote) 233
- MSRA Master
 - Data coverage 56
- Multicarrier
 - Algorithm 66, 68, 150
 - Carrier detection 66, 68, 150
 - Filter 66, 68, 149
 - Filter types 66, 68, 149
 - Filters 51
 - Mode 51, 66, 68
- Multiple
 - Measurement channels 11, 60
- Multiple zoom 96
- N**
 - Next Minimum 119
 - Marker positioning 119
 - Next Peak 119
 - Marker positioning 119
 - No of HalfSlots 99
 - Noise
 - Source 71
- O**
 - OBW
 - = occupied bandwidth 38
 - 1xEV-DO results 38
 - Configuring (1xEV-DO) 103
 - Offset
 - Analysis interval 82
 - Frequency 74
 - Reference level 75
 - ON/OFF keying 50
 - OOKA
 - Modulation type 50
 - OOKN
 - Modulation type 50
 - Operation mode
 - Transmission 108
 - Operation modes
 - Transmission 48
 - Optimizing
 - Test setup 120
 - Options
 - Electronic attenuation 76
 - Preamplifier (B24) 77
 - Output
 - Configuration 71
 - Configuration (remote) 154
 - Noise source 71
 - Power measurement, Configuring 100
 - Settings 71
 - Trigger 72, 82
 - Overview
 - Configuring 1xEV-DO 62

P

Parameters	
CDA	15
Channel table	113
Channels	17
Global	15
Slots	16
PCDE	17
= Peak Code Domain Error	27
Evaluation method	27
Measurement examples	134
Trace results	215
Peak Code Domain Error	
see PCDE	27
Peak list	
Evaluation method	41
Peak search	
Key	119
Mode	118
Peaks	
Marker positioning	119
Next	119
Softkey	119
Performing	
1xEV-DO measurement	121
Phase Error vs Chip	
Evaluation	28
Phase offset	
Calculating	106, 108, 182
Results (remote)	204, 208
Retrieving	210
PICH	
Channel type	47
Power reference	108, 182
Predefined channel table	239, 241
PICHRR1	
Predefined channel table	239, 241
Pilot channel	
Evaluation	111
Power	16, 17
Preamble	17
PN offset	44, 65, 151
False (Measurement example)	132
Power	
Absolute	17
Alias	22
Channels	17, 35, 100
Data	17
Inactive channels	16
MAC	17
Pilot	16, 17
Reference	108, 182
Reference (Display)	13
Relative	17
RRI	17
Threshold	86, 173
Total	16, 17
vs chip, evaluation method	29
vs chip, results (remote)	216
vs half-slot, evaluation method	29
vs half-slot, results (remote)	216
vs symbol, evaluation method	30
vs symbol, results (remote)	216
Power control groups	
see Slots	14
Power vs Time	98

Preamble	
Length	17, 44
Preamble channel	47
Evaluation	111
Preamplifier	
Setting	77
Softkey	77
Predefined channel tables	
BTS application	87
BTS mode	170
Channel detection	46
MS application	87
MS mode	170
Provided	87, 170
Restoring	88, 172
Using	86, 172
Presetting	
Channels	64, 238
Default values	62
Pretrigger	81

Q

Q2	
Modulation type	50
Q4	
Modulation type	50
Q4Q2	
Modulation type	50
Quasi-inactive codes	46

R

Range	
Scaling	78
Reference level	75
Auto level	76, 95
Offset	75
Unit	75
Value	75
Reference Manual	100
K84 (remote command)	187
Reference Mean Power	99
Power vs Time (remote)	186
Reference power	108, 182
Refreshing	
MSRA applications (remote)	233
Remote commands	
Basics on syntax	137
Boolean values	141
Capitalization	139
Character data	141
Data blocks	142
Numeric values	140
Obsolete	236
Optional keywords	139
Parameters	140
Strings	142
Suffixes	139
Restart on Fail	100
Remote	187
Restoring	
Channel settings	64, 238
Predefined channel tables	88, 172
Result displays	
CDA	19
Channel Bitstream	20

- Code Domain Error Power 21
- Code Domain Power 21
- Composite Constellation 23
- Composite Data Bitstream (remote) 214
- Composite Data Constellation (remote) 215
- Composite Data EVM (remote) 215
- Composite EVM 25
- Composite EVM (remote) 215
- Configuring 60
- Configuring (remote) 189
- Diagram 40
- Evaluation list 42
- Marker table 41
- Peak Code Domain Error 27
- Peak list 41
- Power vs chip 29
- Power vs Chip (remote) 216
- Power vs half-slot 29
- Power vs half-slot (remote) 216
- Power vs Symbol 30
- Result Summary 31, 41
- see also Evaluations 14
- Symbol Constellation 31
- Symbol EVM 32
- Result Summary
 - Evaluation method 31, 41
 - Result display 41
 - Trace results 216
- Results
 - Calculated (remote) 203
 - CDP (remote) 204
 - Data format (remote) 208
 - Evaluating 105
 - Exporting (remote) 217
 - Retrieving (remote) 203
 - RF (remote) 218
 - Trace (remote) 208
 - Trace data (remote) 208
 - Trace data query (remote) 209, 210
 - Updating the display (remote) 233
- Retrieving
 - Calculated results (remote) 203
 - Results (remote) 203
 - RF Results (remote) 218
 - Trace results (remote) 208
- RF
 - Slot:K84 (remote command) 188
- RF attenuation
 - Auto 76
 - Manual 76
- RF input 69
- Remote 152, 153
- RF measurements
 - 1xEV-DO 34
 - Analysis 105
 - Analysis (remote) 222
 - Configuring 97
 - Configuring (remote) 185
 - Performing 122
 - Results 34
 - Results (remote) 218
 - Selecting 97
 - Types 34
- RF Power
 - Trigger level (remote) 164
- RF signal power 35, 100
- RF Slot Full/Idle 99
- Rho
 - Data 15
 - MAC 15
 - Overall 15
 - Pilot 15
 - Preamble 15
- RHO 16, 17
- RHO factor
 - Measurement examples 134
 - Results (remote) 204
- Roll-off factor
 - RRC filter 66, 69, 148
- RRC filter
 - Multicarrier 149
- RRC Filter
 - Cut-off frequency 66, 69, 148
 - Multicarrier 66, 68
 - Roll-off factor 66, 69, 148
- RRI
 - Channel type 47
 - Power 17
- RUN CONT
 - Key 93
- RUN SINGLE
 - Key 94
- S**
 - Sample rate 84
 - Configuring in channel table 90, 92
 - Scaling
 - Amplitude range, automatically 78
 - Configuration, softkey 77
 - Y-axis 78
 - Scrambling 44
 - Select meas 60
 - SEM
 - 1xEV-DO results 37
 - Bandclasses 101, 102, 188, 243
 - Configuring (1xEV-DO) 101
 - Measurement examples 127
 - Results (remote) 208
 - Sequencer 11, 60
 - Aborting (remote) 201
 - Activating (remote) 201
 - Mode (remote) 201
 - Remote 200
 - Set Mean to Manual 100
 - Power vs Time (remote) 186
 - Sets
 - Captured 84, 168
 - Definition 43
 - Evaluation range 84, 110, 112, 185
 - Selecting 84, 110, 112, 185
 - Stored 84, 168
 - Settings
 - Overview 62
 - Show inactive channels 113
 - Signal capturing
 - Remote commands 167
 - Softkey 83
 - Signal channel power
 - Measurement examples 125
 - Signal description
 - BTS (remote) 148
 - BTS Configuration 64
 - Configuring 64

MS (remote)	151	Sweep count	93
MS Configuration	67	Trace Config	113
Remote commands	148	Trigger Config	78
Softkey	64	Trigger Offset	81
Signal source		Upper Level Hysteresis	96
Remote	153	Sort order	
Single sweep		Bit-Reverse	52
Softkey	94	Codes	21, 107, 181
Single zoom	96	Hadamard	52
Slope		Span	
Trigger	82, 164	Menu	61
Slots	14, 43	Special channels	
Captured	84, 167	MS	47
Evaluation range	110, 112	Specifics for	
Number of symbols	241	Configuration	64
Parameters	16	Spectrum Emission Mask	
Power	29	see SEM	37
Selecting	110, 112, 185	Spreading factor	17, 27
Softkeys		BTS application	241
Amplitude Config	74	MS application	243
Auto All	94	Querying (remote)	204
Auto Level	76, 95	Status	
Bandclasses	101, 102	Bar	13
Burst Fit	99	Channels	91, 92
Capture Offset	82	Registers	234
Center	73	Subtypes	50, 241
Channel Detection	85	Remote	150
Code Domain Settings	105, 106	Signal	65, 67
Continue Single Sweep	94	Suffixes	
Continuous Sweep	93	Common	142
Display Config	14, 60	Remote commands	139
Evaluation Range	109, 111	Sweep	
Export	59	Aborting	93, 94
External	80	Configuration (softkey)	93
Free Run	80	Configuring (remote)	176
Frequency Config	73	Count	93
IF Power	80	Symbol Constellation	31
Import	59	Evaluation method	31
Input Source Config	69	Trace results	217
IQ Export	59	Symbol EVM	17
IQ Import	59	Evaluation method	32
Lower Level Hysteresis	96	Trace results	217
Marker Config	114	Symbol Magnitude Error	
Meastime Auto	95	Evaluation	33
Meastime Manual	95	Symbol Phase Error	
Min	119	Evaluation	33
Next Min	119	Symbol rate	19
Next Peak	119	BTS application	241
No of HalfSlots	99	Display	13
Norm/Delta	116	Symbols	
Outputs Config	71	Number per slot	241
Peak	119	per half-slot	243
Preamp	77	Power	30
Ref Level	75	Synchronization	45, 85
Ref Level Offset	75	Auto	45, 85
Reference Manual	100	Auxiliary pilot	45, 85
Reference Mean Pwr	99	Channel Power	45, 85
Restart on Fail	100	Pilot	45, 85
RF Atten Auto	76	Reference frequencies	129
RF Atten Manual	76	Remote	168
RF Slot Full/Idle	99	T	
Scale Config	77	Test setup	53
Set Mean to Manual	100	Connections	54
Signal Capture	83	Equipment	54
Signal Description	64	Presettings	55
Single Sweep	94		
Sweep Config	93		

Threshold	
Active channels	86, 173
Timing offset	17
Calculating	106, 108, 182
Results (remote)	204, 208
Retrieving	210
Title bar	
Window	13
Traces	
Configuration (softkey)	113
Configuring (remote)	222
Exporting (remote)	217
Mode	114
Mode (remote)	222
Results (remote)	208, 209, 210
Traffic	
Operation mode	48
Trigger	
Adjusting (Measurement example)	132
CDP (Measurement example)	130
Configuration (remote)	161
Configuration (softkey)	78
Drop-out time	81
External (remote)	164
Holdoff	81
Hysteresis	81
Offset	81
Output	72, 82
Slope	82, 164
Trigger level	81
External trigger (remote)	163
I/Q Power (remote)	163
IF Power (remote)	163
RF Power (remote)	164
Trigger source	80
External	80
Free Run	80
IF Power	80
Trigger to frame	15
Querying (remote)	204
Troubleshooting	120

U

UE (User equipment)	
see MS (Mobile station)	10
Units	
Reference level	75
Updating	
Result display (remote)	233
Upper Level Hysteresis	96
User manuals	8

W

Windows	
Adding (remote)	190
Closing (remote)	193, 196
Configuring	64
Layout (remote)	193
Maximizing (remote)	189
Querying (remote)	192
Replacing (remote)	193
Splitting (remote)	189
Title bar	13
Types (remote)	190

X

X-value	
Marker	116

Y

Y-maximum, Y-minimum	
Scaling	78
YIG-preselector	
Activating/Deactivating	70
Activating/Deactivating (remote)	153

Z

Zooming	
Activating (remote)	197
Area (Multiple mode, remote)	197
Area (remote)	196
Deactivating	97
Multiple mode	96
Multiple mode (remote)	197, 198
Remote	196
Restoring original display	97
Single mode	96
Single mode (remote)	196